



**General Manager**  
Nebojsa Arsenijevic

**Editor in Chief**  
Vladimir Jakovljevic

**Co-Editors**  
Nebojsa Arsenijevic, Slobodan Jankovic, Tatjana Kanjevac and Vladimir Zivkovic

**International Advisory Board**  
(Surnames are given in alphabetical order)  
**Antovic J** (Stockholm, Sweden), **Bosnakovski D** (Štip, FYR Macedonia), **Chaldakov G** (Varna, Bulgaria),  
**Conlon M** (Ulster, UK), **Dhalla NS** (Winnipeg, Canada), **Djuric D** (Belgrade, Serbia),  
**Fountoulakis N** (Thessaloniki, Greece), **Kusljic S** (Melbourne, Australia), **Lako M** (Newcastle, UK),  
**Mitrovic I** (San Francisco, USA), **Monos E** (Budapest, Hungary), **Muntean D** (Timisoara, Romania),  
**Paessler S** (Galvestone, USA), **Pechanova O** (Bratislava, Slovakia), **Serra P** (Rome, Italy),  
**Strbak V** (Bratislava, Slovakia), **Svrakic D** (St. Louis, USA), **Tester R** (Glasgow, UK),  
**Vlaisavljevic V** (Maribor, Slovenia), **Vujanovic N** (Pittsburgh, USA), **Vuckovic-Dekic Lj** (Belgrade, Serbia)

**Editorial Staff**  
Gordana Radosavljevic, Marija Milovanovic, Jelena Pantic, Ivan Srejovic, Tamara Nikolic and Isidora Stojic

**Management Team**  
Nebojsa Arsenijevic, Ana Miloradovic, Milan Milojevic

**Corrected by**  
Scientific Editing Service "American Journal Experts"

**Design**  
PrstJezikIostaliPsi / Miljan Nedeljkovic

**Print**  
Faculty of Medical Sciences,  
University of Kragujevac

**Indexed in**  
EMBASE/Excerpta Medica, Index Copernicus, BioMedWorld, KoBSON, SCIndeks, Chemical Abstracts Service,  
Cabell's Directory, Celdes, CNKI Scholar (China National Knowledge Infrastructure), CNPIEC,  
EBSCO Discovery Service, Elsevier - SCOPUS, Google Scholar, J-Gate, Naviga (Softweco), Primo Central (ExLibris),  
ReadCube, SCImago (SJR), Summon (Serials Solutions/ProQuest), TDOne (TDNet), WorldCat (OCLC)

**Address:**  
Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac  
Svetozara Markovica 69, 34000 Kragujevac, PO Box 124  
Serbia  
<http://www.medf.kg.ac.rs/sjecr/index.php>

SJECR is a member of WAME and COPE. SJECR is published four times circulation 250 issues  
The Journal is financially supported by Ministry for Science and Technological Development, Republic of Serbia  
ISSN 1820 – 8665



## Table Of Contents

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <i>Review Paper / Revijalni rad</i>  |     |
| <b>TOXIC EFFECTS OF METALLOPHARMACEUTICALS</b><br>TOKSIČNI EFEKTI METALOFARMACEUTIKA .....   | 191 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>SYNTHESIS AND CHARACTERIZATION OF PLATINUM(IV)-COMPLEXES WITH S-ALKYL DERIVATIVES OF THIOSALICYLIC ACID AND THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE S-BUTYL DERIVATIVE OF THIOSALICYLIC ACID</b><br>SINTEZA I KARAKTERIZACIJA PLATINA(IV)-KOMPLEKSA SA S-ALKIL DERIVATIMA<br>TIOSALICILNE KISELINE. KRISTALNA STRUKTURA S-BUTIL DERIVATA TIOSALICILNE KISELINE ..... | 195 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>THE IMPACT OF POSITIVE ACCELERATION (+GZ) ON ANTIOXIDANT CAPACITY AND HISTOPATHOLOGICAL ALTERATIONS IN DIFFERENT ORGANS AND TISSUES IN RATS</b><br>UTICAJ POZITIVNOG UBRZANJA (+GZ) NA ANTIOKSIDATIVNI KAPACITET<br>I HISTOPATOLOŠKE PROMENE NA RAZLIČITIM ORGANIMA I TKIVIMA PACOVA .....  | 203 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>BACTERIAL FLORA PLAY IMPORTANT ROLES IN ACUTE DEXTRAN SULPHATE SODIUM-INDUCED COLITIS BUT ARE NOT INVOLVED IN GAL-3 DEPENDENT MODULATION OF COLON INFLAMMATION</b><br>BAKTERIJSKA FLORA IGRA VAŽNU ULOGU U AKUTNOM KOLITISU IZAZVANOM DEKSTRAN<br>NATRIJUM SULFATOM, ALI NIJE POVEZANA SA GAL-3 ZAVISNOM MODULACIJOM INFLAMACIJE U KOLONU .....           | 213 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>ANATOMICAL PARAMETERS OF THE ACETABULUM IN HEAVY VEHICLE OPERATORS</b><br>ANATOMSKI PARAMETRI ACETABULUMA KOD VOZAČA TEŠKIH VOZILA .....  | 221 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>HIGHER SERUM URIC ACID LEVELS IN MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS PATIENTS AFTER LONG-TERM INTERFERON BETA TREATMENT</b><br>POVIŠEN NIVO MOKRAĆNE KISELINE KOD OBOLELIH OD MULTIPLE SKLEROZE<br>NAKON DUGOTRAJOG LEČENJA INTERFERONOM BETA .....  | 227 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>QUALITY OF LIFE IN PRIMARY INSOMNIA: THREE-WEEK TREATMENT WITH ZOLPIDEM VS. LORAZEPAM</b><br>KVALITET ŽIVOTA U PRIMARNOJ NESANICI: POREĐENJE TRONEDELJNOG TRETMANA<br>ZOLPIDEMOM I LORAZEPAMOM .....  | 231 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>PREVALENCE OF RISK FACTORS AMONG WOMEN WITH OSTEOPOROSIS</b><br>PREVALENCA FAKTORA RIZIKA KOD ŽENA SA OSTEOPOROZOM .....  | 239 |
| <i>Original Scientific Paper / Originalni naučni rad</i>   |     |
| <b>EVALUATION OF ANTIBIOTIC CONSUMPTION AT RAKOVICA COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER FROM 2011 TO 2015</b><br>EVALUACIJA POTROŠNJE ANTIBIOTIKA U DOMU ZDRAVLJA RAKOVICA U PERIODU 2011-2015. GODINA .....   | 245 |
| <i>Review Paper / Revijalni rad</i>  |     |
| <b>NEW THERAPEUTIC CONCEPTS IN POST-RESUSCITATION CARE</b><br>NOVI TERAPIJSKI KONCEPTI U POSTRESUSCITACIONOM LEČENJU .....   | 251 |
| <i>Case Report / Prikaz slučaja</i>  |     |
| <b>EXTRAMEDULLARY INVOLVEMENT OF LYMPH NODES IN MULTIPLE MYELOMA</b><br>EKSTRAMEDULARNA ZAHVAĆENOST LIMFNIH ČVOROVA U MULTIPLOM MIJELOMU .....   | 257 |
| <i>Case Report / Prikaz slučaja</i>  |     |
| <b>PRIMARY SMALL CELL CARCINOMA OF LUNG WITH METACHRONOUS BREAST METASTASIS</b><br>PRIMARNI MIKROCELULARNI KARCINOM PLUĆA SA METAHROMOM METASTAZOM U DOJCI .....   | 263 |
| <b>INSTRUCTION TO AUTHORS FOR MANUSCRIPT PREPARATION</b> .....   | 269 |

## TOXIC EFFECTS OF METALLOPHARMACEUTICALS

Slobodan Novokmet<sup>1</sup>, Isidora Stojic<sup>1</sup>, Katarina Radonjic<sup>1</sup>, Maja Savic<sup>1</sup>, Jovana Jeremic<sup>1</sup>  
<sup>1</sup>Department of Pharmacy, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

## TOKSIČNI EFEKTI METALOFARMACEUTIKA

Slobodan Novokmet<sup>1</sup>, Isidora Stojić<sup>1</sup>, Katarina Radonjić<sup>1</sup>, Maja Savić<sup>1</sup>, Jovana Jeremić<sup>1</sup>  
<sup>1</sup>Odsjek za farmaciju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

Received / Priljen: 27. 09. 2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 08. 10. 2016.

## ABSTRACT

Discovery of the metallopharmaceutical cisplatin and its use in antitumour therapy has initiated the rational design and screening of metal-based anticancer agents as potential chemotherapeutics. In addition to the achievements of cisplatin and its therapeutic analogues, there are significant drawbacks to its use: resistance and toxicity. Over the past four decades, numerous transition metal complexes have been synthesized and investigated *in vitro* and *in vivo*. The most studied metals among these complexes are platinum and ruthenium. The key features of these investigations is to find novel metal complexes that could potentially exert less toxicity and equal or higher antitumour potency and to overcome other pharmacological deficiencies. Ru complexes have a different mode of action than cisplatin does, some of which are under clinical trials for treating metastatic or cisplatin-resistant tumours. This review consists of the current knowledge, published and unpublished, related to the toxicity of metallopharmaceuticals, and special attention is given to platinum [Pt(II) and Pt(IV)] and ruthenium [Ru(II) and Ru(III)] complexes.

**Key words:** antitumor therapy, metallopharmaceuticals, platinum complexes, ruthenium complexes, toxicity

## SAŽETAK

Otkrićem cisplatine, metalofarmaceutika kojima se postigao ogroman uspeh u terapiji tumora započeo je proces racionalnog dizajna i ispitivanja agenasa na bazi metala kao potencijalnih citostatika za hemijoterapiju. Pored navedenog uspeha cisplatina i njeni terapijski analozi ispoljili su značajne nedostatke: pojava rezistentnosti i toksičnost. U poslednjih četiri decenije veliki broj kompleksa prelaznih metala je sintetisan i ispitivan *in vitro* i *in vivo*. Najviše proučavani prelazni metali su platina i rutenijum. Ključni cilj ovih istraživanja ogleda se u izvođenju novog metalofarmaceutika sa smanjenom toksičnošću, istim ili jačim antitumorskim dejstvom i prevaziđenim ostalim farmakološkim nedostacima. Kompleksi rutenijuma poseduju drugačiji mehanizam dejstva u poređenju sa cisplatinom a neki se ispituju u kliničkim studijama za lečenje metastaza tumora koji su rezistentni prema cisplatinu. Ova revija opisuje trenutna (publikovana i ne publikovana) saznanja koja se odnose na toksičnost metalofarmaceutika, pri čemu je posebna pažnja posvećena kompleksima platine [Pt(II) i Pt(IV)] i rutenijuma [Ru(II) i Ru(III)].

**Ključne reči:** antitumorska terapija, metalofarmaceutici, kompleksi platine, kompleksi rutenijuma, toksičnost



The wide use of metallopharmaceuticals in contemporary oncology dates to the discovery of cisplatin by Rosenberg and coworkers in 1965 (1). This discovery opened the gate to the unexplored world of metal-based chemotherapeutic agents, which have different pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic and pharmacological mechanisms of action than do conventional organic drugs (2). Today, there

are many successful metallopharmaceuticals that are primarily used in clinical trials not just to treat cancer but to fight a range of diseases, including parasitic and bacterial infections (3). Over the past several decades, several cisplatin analogues have been screened as potential antitumour agents, but of these, only two (carboplatin and oxaliplatin) have entered worldwide clinical use (4). The clinical use of



these agents is severely limited by their toxic side effects. In addition to platinum, special attention over the past several decades was paid to many ruthenium complexes because of their potential low toxicity. Numerous ruthenium complexes have been evaluated for clinical applications, particularly in the treatment of cancer due, in part, to the fact that Ru(II) and Ru(III) complexes exhibit a similar spectrum of kinetics for their ligand substitution reactions as Pt(II) complexes do (5). The representative group of cytotoxic Ru compounds are Ru(II) arene complexes, which were developed primarily by Dyson and coauthors (5) and Sadler and coauthors (6), although none of these compounds has yet entered clinical trials.

### Toxicities

There are growing interests in designing new metallopharmaceuticals that are capable of overcoming the problems of clinically used drugs while maintaining their efficacy. The main goal is to reduce systemic toxicity and increasing the spectrum of activity. The toxicities associated with metallopharmaceuticals such as platinum and ruthenium complexes range from mild to severe. The most common and serious toxicities of these complexes are nephrotoxicity, neurotoxicity, ototoxicity and vascular toxicity (7,8).

### Nephrotoxicity

Nephrotoxicity is associated with cisplatin treatment but is rare with the later-generation analogues carboplatin or oxaliplatin (9,10). Because cisplatin nephrotoxicity is stereospecific to the cis and not the trans isomer, the platinum atom is not the proximate nephrotoxicant. It is likely that a metabolite of cisplatin, possibly an aquated and/or hydroxylated complex, mediates the nephrotoxicity of cisplatin (11). The nephrotoxic effect of cisplatin appears to be related to its preferential uptake by the proximal tubular cells of the inner cortex and outer medulla, especially in the S3 segment. Other segments of the renal tubule also accumulate cisplatin, although to a lesser extent, and their damage may contribute to clinical nephrotoxicity (12). The persistent reduction (20% to 30%) in glomerular filtration found in long-term follow studies indicates that these cisplatin-induced changes are irreversible (13,14). Some investigators have reported that the severity of persistent renal impairment is correlated with the dose of cisplatin applied (14,15).

Based on current research, it is known that ruthenium complexes also show toxic effect on kidneys. However, a study by Kersten and coworkers suggested that compared to cisplatin, proteinuria was significantly lower after the administration of any of three ruthenium coordination complexes (KP418, KP692, KP1019) in rats (16).

### Peripheral neuropathy (neurotoxicity)

The peripheral neuropathy was observed in patients with testicular cancer, and this is mainly attributed to cis-

platin. The primary target of cisplatin-induced damage in the central nervous system is the dorsal root ganglion of the spinal cord (17). The most frequent clinical signs of neurotoxicity are paraesthesia, dysesthesia, disturbances of position, vibratory sensations and relative sparing of motor units, which disappear in most cases after chemotherapy (18). Carboplatin is significantly less neurotoxic than cisplatin in conventional doses, but high doses of carboplatin are associated with sensory ataxia soon after treatment (19). In contrast, oxaliplatin neuropathy has a wide spectrum, ranging from an acute sensory neuropathy immediately following treatment to a chronic, dose-limiting neuropathy that usually takes several weeks of treatment to appear (20). Motor dysfunctions were associated with low serum levels of magnesium and can be managed by treatment with calcium gluconate or magnesium sulfate before and following treatment (21). Additionally, vitamin E has been shown to decrease sensory neuropathy in patients treated with cisplatin (22). Because there are almost no previous studies, to the best of our knowledge, that investigate the neurotoxicity of ruthenium complexes, it is important that future experimental research provide information about this type of toxicity.

### Ototoxicity

The incidence of ototoxicity established by audiometric techniques is approximately 20% to 40% (17,22,23). Higher bolus doses of metallopharmaceuticals, especially cisplatin, have been shown to be more ototoxic and nephrotoxic than repeated infusion at lower doses in adults. Conversely, prolonged infusions in children are less nephrotoxic than bolus doses are (24,25). Cisplatin-induced ototoxicity depends on more than the dose, as there are marked interindividual variations in toxicity in patients receiving similar cumulative doses of this agent. Other factors are considered important, and it has been hypothesized that genetic variation may be a key component in determining a patient's susceptibility to the effects of cisplatin (23). Ototoxicity is probably caused by cisplatin damage to the secretory mechanism of the organ of corti and manifests as high-frequency hearing loss and tinnitus (26). Ototoxicity observed with platinum complexes may be acute or delayed and irreversible, and no preventive treatments are available (27). In the literature, there is no clear evidence about the ototoxicity of ruthenium complexes, which was expected because as mentioned above, these complexes are not yet in clinical use.

### Vascular toxicity

Vascular toxicity occurs in approximately 3% to 49% of patients, and one of the most common manifestations after treatment with metallopharmaceuticals is Raynaud's syndrome, a clinical consequence of small-vessel disease (28,29). Studies that used provocative testing suggested that even asymptomatic patients might exhibit a



vasospastic response to cold stimuli (29). Literature data suggest that it is a possible delayed onset, with a median time of 10 months after chemotherapy (30). Ruthenium complexes are still not approved for clinical use, so there are no reports about vascular toxicity to these metallopharmaceuticals.

The toxicities of metallopharmaceuticals are probably a result of the increased production of reactive oxygen species. In the literature data, there is evidence to support a role of metallopharmaceutical induced oxidative stress in each of these adverse effects (31,32). Both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, cisplatin has been shown to increase oxidative stress by increasing the levels of different free radicals (31,33). Additionally, some of the examined ruthenium complexes lead to increased cellular oxidative stress and promote cell death *via* apoptosis (34).

## CONCLUSION

A vast number of metallopharmaceuticals has been evaluated as antitumour agents, but only a very small fraction has shown sufficient promise during preclinical evaluation to enter human clinical trials. It is believed that ruthenium complexes will demonstrate significant clinical advantages over the current platinum complexes (36). Considering the toxic potential of metallopharmaceuticals, further experimental studies and careful clinical monitoring during treatment are necessary to overcome this problem. Thus, efforts should be focused on designing more selective metallopharmaceuticals that possess the ability to overcome resistance and toxic side effects.

Oxidative stress is probably one of the molecular mechanisms in the development of toxicity induced by the administration of platinum or ruthenium complexes. Understanding the individual differences of metallopharmaceuticals and the potential for redox effects to manifest as toxicities is increasingly valuable, not only for existing therapies but also for tailoring clinical metal complex development. In addition to the design and screening of new metallopharmaceuticals, extensive efforts should be directed towards investigating their molecular mechanisms of action.

## REFERENCES

- Jakupec MA, Galanski M, & Keppler BK. (2003). Tumour-inhibiting platinum complexes--state of the art and future perspectives. *Reviews of Physiology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology*, 146, 1-54.
- Sakurai H. (2010). Overview and frontier for the development of metallopharmaceuticals. *Journal of Health Science*, 56(2), 129-143.
- Clarke MJ, Zhu F, & Frasca DR. (1999). Non-platinum chemotherapeutic metallopharmaceuticals. *Chemical Reviews*, 99(9), 2511-2534.
- Donzelli E, Carfì M, Miloso M, Strada A, Galbiati S, Bayssas M, Griffon-Etienne G, Cavaletti G, Petruccioli MG, & Tredici G. (2004). Neurotoxicity of platinum compounds: comparison of the effects of cisplatin and oxaliplatin on the human neuroblastoma cell line SH-SY5Y. *Journal of Neuro-oncology*, 67(1-2), 65-73.
- Allardyce CS, & Dyson PJ. (2001). Ruthenium in medicine: current clinical uses and future prospects. *Platinum Metals Review*, 45(2), 62-69.
- van Rijt SH, & Sadler PJ (2009). Current applications and future potential for bioinorganic chemistry in the development of anticancer drugs. *Drug Discovery Today*, 14(23), 1089-1097.
- Kelland L. (2007). The resurgence of platinum-based cancer chemotherapy. *Nature Reviews Cancer* 7(8), 573-584.
- Stachurska A, Dudkowska M, Czopek A, Manteuffel-Cymborowska M, & Grzelakowska-Sztabert B. (2004). Cisplatin up-regulates the *in vivo* biosynthesis and degradation of renal polyamines and c-Myc expression. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 1689(3), 259-266.
- Cassidy J, & Misset JL. (2002). Oxaliplatin-related side effects: characteristics and management. *Seminars in Oncology*, 29(5 Suppl 15), 11-20.
- Yao X, Panichpisal K, Kurtzman N, & Nugent K. (2007). Cisplatin nephrotoxicity: a review. *The American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, 334(2), 115-124.
- Goldstein RS, & Mayor GH. (1983). The nephrotoxicity of cisplatin. *Life Sciences*, 32(7), 685-690.
- Kröning R, Katz D, Lichtenstein AK, & Nagami GT. (1999). Differential effects of cisplatin in proximal and distal renal tubule epithelial cell lines. *British Journal of Cancer*, 79(2), 293-299.
- Fjeldborg P, Sorensen J, & Helkjaer PE. (1986). The long-term effect of cisplatin on renal function. *Cancer*, 58(10), 2214-2217.
- Daugaard G, Rossing N, & Rørth M. (1988). Effects of cisplatin on different measures of glomerular function in the human kidney with special emphasis on high-dose. *Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology*, 21(2), 163-167.
- Moul JW, Robertson JE, George SL, Paulson DE, & Walther PJ. Complications of therapy for testicular cancer. (1989). *The Journal of Urology*, 142(6), 1491-1496.
- Keppler BK, Henn M, Juhl U M, Berger MR, Niebl R, & Wagner FE. (1989). New ruthenium complexes for the treatment of cancer. In Baulieu E, Forman DT, Ingelman-Sundberg M, Jaenicke L, Kellen JA, Nagai Y, Springer GE, Träger T, Will-Shahab L, Wittliff JL (Eds.) *Ruthenium and Other Non-Platinum Metal Complexes in Cancer Chemotherapy* (pp. 41-69). Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Meijer C, de Vries EG, Marmiroli P, Tredici G, Frattola L, & Cavaletti G. (1999). Cisplatin-induced DNA-platination in experimental dorsal root ganglia neuropathy. *Neurotoxicology*, 20(6), 883-887.
- Thompson SW, Davis LE, Kornfeld M, Hilgers RD, & Standefer JC. (1984). Cisplatin neuropathy. Clinical, electrophysiologic, morphologic, and toxicologic studies. *Cancer*, 54(7), 1269-1275.



19. Markman M, Kennedy A, Webster K, Kulp B, Peterson G, & Belinson J. (2001). Neurotoxicity associated with a regimen of carboplatin (AUC 5–6) and paclitaxel (175 mg/m<sup>2</sup> over 3 h) employed in the treatment of gynecologic malignancies. *Journal of Cancer Research and Clinical Oncology*, 127(1), 55-58.
20. Gamelin E, Gamelin L, Bossi L, & Quasthoff S. (2002). Clinical aspects and molecular basis of oxaliplatin neurotoxicity: current management and development of preventive measures. *Seminars in Oncology*, 29(5), 21-33.
21. Gamelin L, Boisdron-Celle M, Delva R, Guérin-Meyer V, Ifrah N, Morel A, & Gamelin, E. (2004). Prevention of Oxaliplatin-Related Neurotoxicity by Calcium and Magnesium Infusions A Retrospective Study of 161 Patients Receiving Oxaliplatin Combined with 5-Fluorouracil and Leucovorin for Advanced Colorectal Cancer. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 10(12), 4055-4061.
22. Ding D, Allman BL, & Salvi R. (2012). Review: ototoxic characteristics of platinum antitumor drugs. *Anatomical Record (Hoboken, N.J.: 2007)*. 295(11), 1851-1867.
23. Ravi R, Somani SM, & Rybak LP. (1995). Mechanism of cisplatin ototoxicity: antioxidant system. *Pharmacology & Toxicology*, 76(6), 386-394.
24. Bokemeyer C, Berger CC, Hartmann JT, Kollmannsberger C, Schmoll HJ, Kuczyk MA, & Kanz L. (1998). Analysis of risk factors for cisplatin-induced ototoxicity in patients with testicular cancer. *British Journal of Cancer*, 77(8), 1355-1362.
25. Reddel RR, Kefford RF, Grant J M, Coates AS, Fox RM, & Tattersall M H. (1982). Ototoxicity in patients receiving cisplatin: importance of dose and method of drug administration. *Cancer Treatment Reports*, 66(1), 19-23.
26. Skinner R, Pearson AD, Amineddine HA, Mathias DB, & Craft AW. (1990). Ototoxicity of cisplatin in children and adolescents. *British Journal of Cancer*, 61(6), 927-933.
27. Deavall DG, Martin EA, Horner JM, & Roberts R. (2012). Drug-induced oxidative stress and toxicity. *Journal of Toxicology*, 2012, 645460.
28. van der Hulst RJ, Dreschler WA, & Urbanus NA. (1988). High frequency audiometry in prospective clinical research of ototoxicity due to platinum derivatives. *Annals of Otolaryngology, Rhinology & Laryngology*, 97(2 Pt 1), 133-137.
29. Hansen SW, & Olsen N. (1989). Raynaud's phenomenon in patients treated with cisplatin, vinblastine, and bleomycin for germ cell cancer: Measurement of vasoconstrictor response to cold. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 7(7), 940-942.
30. Vogelzang NJ, Bosl GJ, Johnson K, & Kennedy BJ. (1981). Raynaud's phenomenon: A common toxicity after combination chemotherapy for testicular cancer. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 95(3), 288-292.
31. Masuda H, Tanaka T, & Takahama U. (1994). Cisplatin generates superoxide anion by interaction with DNA in a cell-free system. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 203(2), 1175-1180.
32. Santos NAG, Catao CS, Martins NM, Curti C, Bianchi MLP, & Santos AC. (2007). Cisplatin-induced nephrotoxicity is associated with oxidative stress, redox state unbalance, impairment of energetic metabolism and apoptosis in rat kidney mitochondria. *Archives of Toxicology*, 81(7), 495-504.
33. Stojic I, Zivkovic V, Srejovic I, Jeremic N, Jakovljevic V, Djuric D, & Novokmet, S. (2016). The Effects of Cisplatin and Its Pt(II) Analogue on Oxidative Stress of Isolated Rat Heart. *Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research*, 17(1), 15-20.
34. Mistic MM, Jakovljevic VL, Bugarcic ZD, Zivkovic VI, Srejovic IM, Barudic NS, Djuric DM, & Novokmet SS. (2015). Platinum Complexes-Induced Cardiotoxicity of Isolated, Perfused Rat Heart: Comparison of Pt(II) and Pt(IV) Analogues Versus Cisplatin. *Cardiovascular Toxicology*, 15(3), 261-268.
35. Dougan SJ, Habtemariam A, McHale SE, Parsons S, & Sadler PJ. (2008). Catalytic organometallic anticancer complexes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 105(33), 11628-11633.
36. Levina A, Mitra A, & Lay PA. (2009). Recent developments in ruthenium anticancer drugs. *Metallomics*, 1(6), 458-470.

# SYNTHESIS AND CHARACTERIZATION OF PLATINUM(IV)-COMPLEXES WITH S-ALKYL DERIVATIVES OF THIOSALICYLIC ACID AND THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE S-BUTYL DERIVATIVE OF THIOSALICYLIC ACID

Marina Z. Mijajlovic<sup>1</sup>, Milos V. Nikolic<sup>1</sup>, Dusan Lj. Tomovic<sup>1</sup>, Andriana M. Bukonjic<sup>1</sup>, Aleksandar Kocovic<sup>1</sup>, Verica V. Jevtic<sup>2</sup>, Zoran R. Ratkovic<sup>2</sup>, Olivera Klisuric<sup>3</sup>, Srećko R. Trifunovic<sup>2</sup>, Gordana P. Radić<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Pharmacy

<sup>2</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Science, Department of Chemistry

<sup>3</sup>Department of Physics, University of Novi Sad, Trg Dositeja Obradovica 4, 21000 Novi Sad, Republic of Serbia

## SINTEZA I KARAKTERIZACIJA PLATINA(IV)-KOMPLEKSA SA S-ALKIL DERIVATIMA TIOSALICILNE KISELINE. KRISTALNA STRUKTURA S-BUTIL DERIVATA TIOSALICILNE KISELINE

Marina Ž. Mijajlović<sup>1</sup>, Miloš V. Nikolić<sup>1</sup>, Dušan Lj. Tomović<sup>1</sup>, Andriana M. Bukonjić<sup>1</sup>, Aleksandar Kočović<sup>1</sup>, Verica V. Jevtić<sup>2</sup>, Zoran R. Ratković<sup>2</sup>, Olivera Klisurić<sup>3</sup>, Srećko R. Trifunović<sup>2</sup>, Gordana P. Radić<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Odsek za farmaciju

<sup>2</sup>Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija, Prirodno-matematički fakultet, Institut za hemiju

<sup>3</sup>Institut za fiziku, Univerzitet u Novom Sadu, Trg Dositeja Obradovića 4, 21000 Novi Sad, Republika Srbija

Received / Primljen: 21.11.2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 30.11.2016.

### ABSTRACT

New platinum(IV)-complexes with S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid (alkyl = benzyl-(L1), methyl-(L2), ethyl-(L3), propyl-(L4), butyl-(L5)) have been synthesized and characterized by microanalysis, infrared spectroscopy, and <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectroscopy. The bidentate S,O ligand precursor, the S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (S-bu-thiosal), was prepared, and its crystal structure was determined. Single crystals suitable for X-ray measurements were obtained by slow crystallization from a DMSO-water system. S-bu-thiosal crystallized in a P2<sub>1</sub>/c space group of a monoclinic crystal system with a = 8.0732 (3) Å, b = 19.6769 (4) Å, c = 8.2291 (3) Å and Z = 4. S-bu-thiosal also has a coplanar geometry.

**Keywords:** S-alkyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid, platinum(IV)-complexes, IR and NMR spectroscopy, crystal structure

### SAŽETAK

Novi platina(IV)-kompleksi sa S-alkil derivatima tiosalicilne kiseline (alkil = benzil-(L1), metil-(L2), etil-(L3), propil-(L4), butil-(L5)) su sintetisani i okarakterisani na osnovu rezultata mikroanalize, infracrvene i <sup>1</sup>H i <sup>13</sup>C NMR spektroskopije. Sintetisan je bidentatni S, O ligand prekursor, S-butil derivat tiosalicilne kiseline, (S-bu-thiosal), i ispitivana je njena kristalna struktura. Kristali nagrađenog jedinjenja pogodni za rendgensku strukturnu analizu dobijeni su sporom kristalizacijom iz sistema DMSO-voda. Navedeni ligand kristališe u prostornoj grupi P2<sub>1</sub>/c monoklinoškog kristalnog sistema sa dimenzijama jedinične ćelije a = 8,0732 (3) Å, b = 19,6769 (4) Å, c = 8,2291 (3) Å i Z = 4. Molekul navedenog jedinjenja poseduje koplanarnu strukturu.

**Ključne reči:** S-alkil derivati tiosalicilne kiseline, platina(IV)-kompleksi, IR i NMR spektroskopija, kristalna struktura

### ABBREVIATIONS

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| DNA - deoxyribonucleic acid  | LiOH - lithium hydroxide         |
| DMSO-d <sub>6</sub> - deuterated dimethyl sulfoxide                  | NMR - nuclear magnetic resonance |
| IR - infrared  | Pt - platinum                    |
| K <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> - potassium-hexachloroplatinate(IV) | Ras - rat sarcoma proteins       |
|  | TMS - tetramethylsilane          |

### INTRODUCTION

Recent studies have shown important progress towards the use of transition metal complexes as drugs for the treatment of various human disorders. In the past, platinum-based drugs, mainly cisplatin and carboplatin, have dominated the treatment of various types of cancers by chemical agents because of their pharmacological prop-

erties. Relationships between structure and activity for a class of platinum coordination compounds confirmed that only those compounds having *cis* geometry block cell growth. The most active complex, cisplatin, was found to exhibit antitumor activity, while its *trans* isomer showed no such activity. Many derivatives of cisplatin also inhibit



tumor cell growth, and these compounds have at least one N-H group that is responsible for important hydrogen-bond donor properties. However, the clinical utilization of cisplatin has often been limited by its severe side effects. Furthermore, platinum(II)-based drugs are associated with high reactivity and thus, poor biological stability (1-3).

After the discovery and use of platinum(II)-complexes, research has been directed towards complexes of platinum(IV), primarily due to the adverse effects of platinum(II)-complexes. The platinum(IV)-complexes display potential advantages due to their greater stability and bioreductive activation, thereby allowing for a greater proportion of the drug to arrive at the target intact. Currently, attention is focused on platinum(IV)-complexes with bioactive ligands because of lower toxicity, the possibility of oral administration, and the fact that they can coordinate to DNA (4). From the studies of platinum complexes in different cancer cell lines and DNA binding studies, some important structure activity rules have previously been summarized. The three important factors in designing platinum drugs appear to be chain length and flexibility, hydrogen bonding capacity, and charge of linking chain and the geometry of the chloro ligands to the linking chain (5). Two compounds of Pt(IV), iproplatin and ormaplatin, have undergone clinical trials. However, these compounds were abandoned due to severe neurotoxicity in the case of ormaplatin and the lack of superior performance in the case of iproplatin (6). Furthermore, numerous new complexes based on the platinum(IV)-ion have been synthesized, and their antitumor activities have been documented (7-9).

Thiosalicylic acid and its derivatives are used in cosmetics, for reducing hair growth, and for treatment of inflammatory, allergic and respiratory diseases. Farnesyl thiosalicylic acid, a novel Ras inhibitor, dislodges Ras proteins from the cell membrane, leading to inhibition of cell transformation and tumor growth. Ethyl mercury covalently linked to thiosalicylate, known as thimerosal, has been extensively used as a preservative in vaccines (10-13).

Our investigations presented in this paper focus on the synthesis and characterization of the corresponding Pt(IV)-complexes with S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid. The preparation and spectral characterization of S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid have been previously published (14,15). The structures of the isolated complexes are proposed based on elemental microanalysis, and infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra. The bidentate S,O ligand precursor, S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (S-bu-thiosal), was prepared, and its crystal structure was determined and presented in this paper.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Materials and measurements

All chemicals were obtained commercially and used without further purification. Elemental microanalyses were performed on a Vario III CHNOS Elemental Analy-

ser, Elemental Analysensysteme GmbH. For the infrared spectra, a Perkin-Elmer Spectrum One FT-IR spectrometer was employed.  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian Gemini-200 NMR spectrometer using TMS in  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$  as an internal reference at  $22^\circ\text{C}$  and with 10 mM solutions of the complexes.

### Syntheses

#### General procedure for the synthesis of S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid (L1)-(L5)

S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid L1-L5 (benzyl-(L1), methyl-(L2), ethyl-(L3), propyl-(L4), butyl-(L5)) were prepared (16) via alkylation of thiosalicylic acid by adding the alkyl halogenides to an alkaline water-ethanol solution. A crystal of the S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid suitable for X-ray analysis was obtained after slow crystallization from a DMSO-water system.

#### Preparation of $[\text{PtCl}_2(\text{S-bz-thiosal})_2]$ (C1), a platinum(IV)-complex with the S-benzyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid

$\text{K}_2\text{PtCl}_6$  (0.1000 g, 0.2056 mmol) was dissolved in 10 mL of water in a steam bath, and the S-benzyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (0.1005 g, 0.4112 mmol) was added to the solution. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h, and during this time, an aqueous solution LiOH (0.0099 g, 0.4112 mmol in 10 mL of water) was introduced. The complex  $[\text{PtCl}_2(\text{S-bz-thiosal})_2]$  (C1) formed a yellow precipitate and was filtered, washed with water and air-dried, with a yield of 0.15 g (58.80%). Anal. Calc. for  $[\text{PtCl}_2(\text{S-bz-thiosal})_2]=\text{PtC}_{28}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_4\text{S}_2\text{Cl}_2$  ( $M_r=752.59$ ): C, 44.68; H, 2.95; S, 8.52. Found: C, 44.26; H, 2.88; S, 8.60. IR (KBr,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ): 3437, 3062, 3028, 2924, 1629, 1561, 1493, 1463, 1412, 1318, 1254, 1142, 1046, 868, 799, 750, 697, 667, 652, 552.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (200 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ,  $\delta$  ppm): 4.01 (s, 4H,  $\text{CH}_2$ ), 7.23-8.24 (m, 18H, Ar и bz).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (50 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ,  $\delta$  ppm): 17 ( $\text{CH}_2$ ), 124; 125.5; 127.1; 127.4; 127.7; 133.1; 133.9; 136.2 (Ar и bz); 169.1 ( $\text{COO}^-$ ).

#### Preparation of $[\text{PtCl}_2(\text{S-met-thiosal})_2]$ (C2), a platinum(IV)-complex with the S-methyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid

The complex  $[\text{PtCl}_2(\text{S-met-thiosal})_2]$  (C2) was prepared as described using the S-methyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (0.0692 g, 0.4112 mmol) instead of the S-benzyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid, with a yield of 0.12 g (56.40%). Anal. Calc. for  $[\text{PtCl}_2(\text{S-met-thiosal})_2]=\text{PtC}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{O}_4\text{S}_2\text{Cl}_2$  ( $M_r=600.40$ ): C, 32.00; H, 2.35; S, 10.68. Found: C, 31.54; H, 2.59; S, 10.22. IR (KBr,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ): 3436, 2923, 2794, 2439, 1634, 1581, 1552, 1469, 1423, 1361, 1290, 1274, 1149, 1116, 1056, 970, 858, 798, 754, 697, 653, 568.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (200 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ,  $\delta$  ppm): 2.47 (s, 6H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 7.41-8.30 (m, 8H, Ar).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (50 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ,  $\delta$  ppm): 15.6 ( $\text{CH}_3$ ), 125; 125.5; 126.4; 129.9; 134.1; 137.2 (Ar), 169.3 ( $\text{COO}^-$ ).





**Preparation of [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-et-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] (C3), a platinum(IV)-complex with the S-ethyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid**

The complex [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-et-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] (C3) was prepared as described using the S-ethyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (0.0749 g, 0.4112 mmol) instead of the S-benzyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid, with a yield of 0.13 g (58.10%). Anal. Calc. for [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-et-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] = PtC<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (Mr=828.46): C, 34.40; H, 2.89; S, 10.20. Found: C, 34.14; H, 2.71; S, 10.11. IR (KBr, cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3436, 2521, 1692, 1634, 1563, 1437, 1404, 1274, 1143, 1122, 1050, 997, 872, 794, 749, 693, 643, 568. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, δ ppm): 1.27 (t, 6H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.81 (q, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.42-8.28 (m, 8H, Ar). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, δ ppm): 12.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 13.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 125.1; 126.4; 126.6; 133.3; 133.8; 137.1 (Ar), 169.2 (COO<sup>-</sup>).

**Preparation of [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-pr-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] (C4), a platinum(IV)-complex with the S-propyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid**

The complex [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-pr-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] (C4) was prepared as described using the S-propyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (0.0807 g, 0.4112 mmol) instead of the S-benzyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid, with a yield of 0.13 g (56.90%). Anal. Calc. for [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-pr-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] = PtC<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (Mr=656.51): C, 36.59; H, 3.38; S, 9.77. Found: C, 36.17; H, 3.30; S, 9.61. IR (KBr, cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3444, 3061, 2963, 2930, 2873, 2600, 1706, 1639, 1586, 1562, 1461, 1436, 1416, 1293, 1253, 1138, 1091, 1052, 863, 798, 753, 691, 652. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, δ ppm): 0.90 (t, 6H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.34 (m, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.75 (t, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.40-8.31 (m, 8H, Ar). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, δ ppm): 13.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 23.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 12 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 125.3; 126.1; 126.4; 133.2; 133.9; 136.9 (Ar), 169.1 (COO<sup>-</sup>).

**Preparation of [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-bu-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] (C5), a platinum(IV)-complex with the S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid**

The complex [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-bu-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] (C5) was prepared as described using the S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid (0.0865 g, 0.4112 mmol) instead of the S-benzyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid, with a yield of 0.14 g (59.30%). Anal. Calc. for [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-bu-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>] = PtC<sub>22</sub>H<sub>26</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (Mr=684.56): C, 38.60; H, 3.83; S, 9.37. Found: C, 38.35; H, 3.71; S, 9.28. IR (KBr, cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3437, 3054, 2956, 2931, 2869, 2629, 1673, 1644, 1635, 1583, 1561, 1462, 1433, 1410, 1318, 1286, 1250, 1137, 1100, 1060, 1049, 916, 863, 754, 738, 698, 652, 551. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, δ ppm): 0.89 (t, 6H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.43 (m, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.60 (m, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.73 (t, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.41-8.28 (m, 8H, Ar). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, δ ppm): 13.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 21.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 10 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 124.9; 125.9; 126.5; 133.1; 134.2; 136.9 (Ar), 168.9 (COO<sup>-</sup>).

**X-ray crystal structure determination**

A single crystal of S-butyl thiosalicylic acid was selected and mounted on a glass fibre. Diffraction data were collected using the Oxford Diffraction Gemini S four-circle goniometer equipped with a Sapphire CCD detector. The

crystal to detector distance was 45.0 mm, and graphite monochromated CuKα (λ = 1.5418 Å) radiation was used for the experiments. The data were reduced using the program CrysAlisPRO (17). A semi-empirical absorption-correction, based upon the intensities of equivalent reflections, was applied, and the data were corrected for Lorentz, polarization, and background effects (17). The structure was solved by direct methods using the Sir 97 program (18) and refined by full-matrix least-squares procedures on F<sup>2</sup> using SHELXL-97 programs (19) as implemented in the WinGX program suite (20). The non-H atoms were refined anisotropically. The positions of hydrogen atoms were found from the inspection of the difference Fourier maps. Crystallographic data and refinement parameters are listed in Table 1. The figures representing molecular structure were created using the ORTEP-3 (21) and PLATON (22) programs.

**RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

**Synthesis and chemical characterization**

S-alkyl (alkyl = benzyl-(L1), methyl-(L2), ethyl-(L3), propyl-(L4), butyl-(L5)) derivatives of thiosalicylic acid were prepared (16) via alkylation of thiosalicylic acid by addition of the corresponding alkyl halogenides to an alkaline water-ethanol solution (Scheme 1).

Platinum(IV)-complex with S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid, [PtCl<sub>2</sub>(S-alkyl-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>], were obtained via the direct reaction of K<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> with the S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid (in a molar ratio of 1:2) in water (Scheme 2).

Bidentate coordination (S-O) of S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid to the platinum(IV)-ion is expected. In the infrared spectrum of isolated ligands (15), we observed valencione asymmetric vibrations of the carboxyl groups at lower values than expected (from 1700 to 1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>) (23-25), which could be explained by the presence of large R-S groups in the *ortho* position. The positions of these bands in the corresponding complexes (C1-C5) are located in the expected region (1600 to 1650 cm<sup>-1</sup>), which confirms their deprotonation and coordination to the metal ion (Table 2).

The chemical shifts of hydrogen and carbon atoms of the obtained S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid and the corresponding platinum(IV)-complexes were found to be almost the same as the expected chemical shifts. We observed only slight differences in the chemical shifts of the carbon atoms of the carboxyl group of the S-alkyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid and the corresponding platinum(IV)-complexes. These differences in the chemical shifts of the carboxyl group may be explained by the coordination of the ligands over the oxygen atom of the carboxyl group to the platinum(IV)-ion.

Based on the IR and NMR spectra of the ligands and the corresponding Pt(IV)-complexes, we concluded that the ligands are bidentately coordinated to the platinum(IV)-ion. However, based on the mentioned spectroscopic results,



**Table 1.** Experimental details: Crystallographic data and refinement parameters.

| Crystal data  |  |
|---|--|
| Chemical formula  | $C_{11}H_{14}O_2S$   |
| $M_r$   | 210.28   |
| Crystal system, space group   | Monoclinic, $P2_1/c$   |
| Temperature (K)   | 293  |
| $a, b, c$ (Å)   | 8.0732 (3), 19.6769 (4), 8.2291 (3)  |
| $\beta$ (°)   | 119.084 (5)  |
| $V$ (Å <sup>3</sup> )   | 1142.40 (7)  |
| $Z$   | 4  |
| Radiation type  | Cu $K\alpha$   |
| No. of reflections for cell measurement                               | 4178   |
| $q$ range (°) for cell measurement                                    | 4.5–72.2   |
| $m$ (mm <sup>-1</sup> )   | 2.30   |
| Crystal size (mm)   | 0.33 × 0.28 × 0.21   |
| Data collection   |  |
| Diffractometer  | Xcalibur-Gemini S diffractometer   |
| Absorption correction   | Multi-scan<br><i>CrysAlis PRO</i> , Agilent Technologies, Version 1.171.36.24 (release 03-12-2012 <i>CrysAlis171 .NET</i> ) (compiled Dec 3 2012,18:21:49)<br>Empirical absorption correction using spherical harmonics, implemented in <i>SCALE3 ABSPACK</i> scaling algorithm. |
| $T_{\min}, T_{\max}$  | 0.557, 1.000   |
| No. of measured, independent and observed [ $I > 2s(I)$ ] reflections | 6832, 2038, 1898   |
| $R_{\text{int}}$  | 0.020  |
| $(\sin \theta/\lambda)_{\text{max}}$ (Å <sup>-1</sup> )               | 0.597  |
| Refinement  |  |
| $R[F^2 > 2s(F^2)], wR(F^2), S$  | 0.035, 0.100, 1.06   |
| No. of reflections  | 2038   |
| No. of parameters   | 183  |
| No. of restraints   | 0  |
| H-atom treatment  | H atoms treated by independent refinement  |
| $\rho_{\text{max}}, \rho_{\text{min}}$ (e Å <sup>-3</sup> )           | 0.20, -0.16  |

Computer programs: *CrysAlis PRO*, Agilent Technologies, Version 1.171.36.24 (release 03-12-2012 *CrysAlis171 .NET*) (compiled Dec 3 2012,18:21:49), *SIR 97* (Altomare *et al.* (1999) *J. Appl. Cryst.* 32, 115-119), *SHELXL97* (Sheldrick, 1997).

we could not conclude anything about the complex geometry.

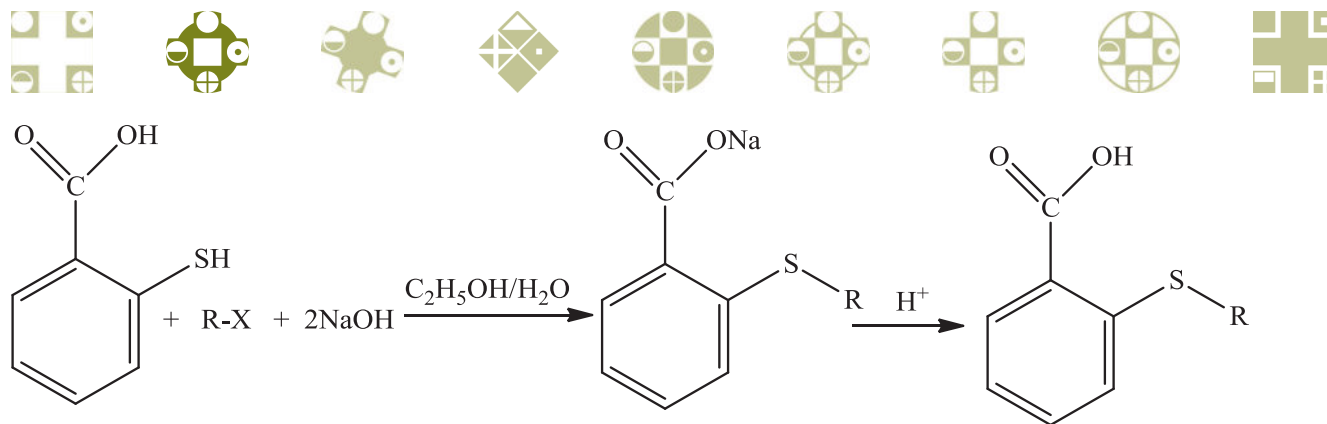
In a previously published study of palladium(II)-complexes with S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid (15), we have confirmed a square-planar structure with *cis*-O *cis*-S geometry of two bidentate ligands in a coordinated sphere of the metal ion. Based on these results, we can expect that octahedral platinum(IV)-complexes also contain two molecules of S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid in the equatorial plane with *cis*-O *cis*-S geometry and two axial monodentate anionic ligands.

#### Crystal structure of the S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid

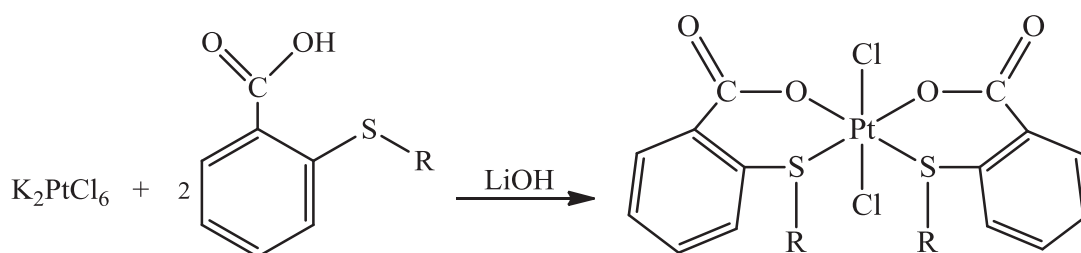
S-butyl-thiosalicylic acid was prepared by the alkylation of thiosalicylic acid using the corresponding alkyl halogenide in an alkaline water-ethanol solution. The

lack of S-H stretching absorption bands in the range of 2600–2550 cm<sup>-1</sup> (2556 cm<sup>-1</sup>) suggests the deprotonation of the S-H group in thiosalicylic acid and its alkylation with a butyl group (26). The carboxylate asymmetric stretching band from S-butyl-thiosalicylic acid (1674 cm<sup>-1</sup>) is located at a lower energy range than expected (1700–1750 cm<sup>-1</sup>) (26, 27). This fact could be explained by the presence of a large S-butyl group in the *ortho* position with a -COOH group. Chemical shifts arising from carbon and hydrogen atoms of this type of thioether were found at the expected positions.

The perspective view of the molecular structure of the title compound ( $C_{11}H_{14}O_2S$ ) is shown in Figure 1. The arrangement of the molecules in the unit cell is shown in Figure 2, where broken lines represent hydrogen bonds that connect the molecules of each dimer.



**Scheme 1.** The preparation of the S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid; R= benzyl-(L1), methyl-(L2), ethyl-(L3), propyl-(L4), butyl-(L5).



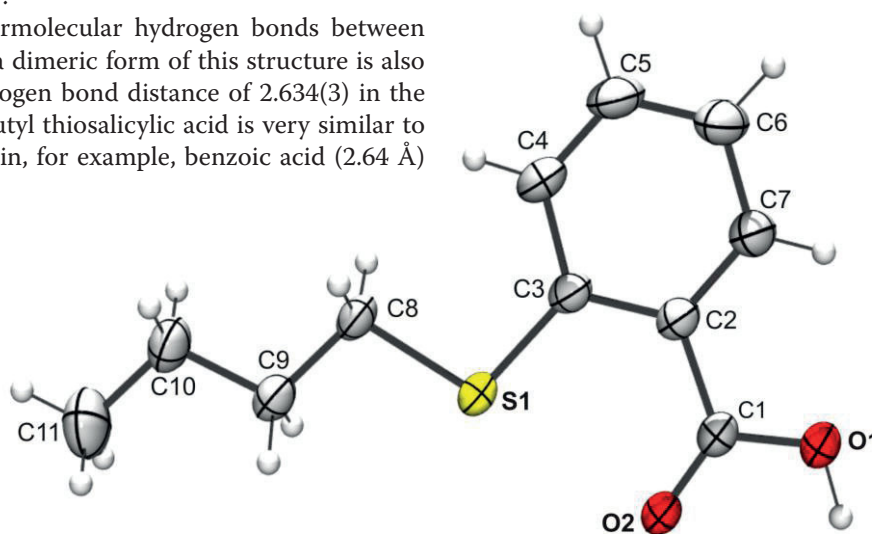
**Scheme 2.** The preparation of the platinum(IV)-complexes with S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid ; R= benzyl-(C1), methyl-(C2), ethyl-(C3), propyl-(C4), butyl-(C5).

As expected, S-butyl thiosalicylic acid crystallizes in the same monoclinic crystal system and  $P2_1/c$  space group as was found for the crystal form of benzoic acid (28). The bond lengths and angles in the title compound are within the expected ranges (Table 3). The differences between C-C bonds in the benzene ring are in the range of 0-0.035 Å, but displacement of the benzene carbon atoms is not significant, suggesting that the ring can be assumed as strictly planar. The dihedral angle between the thiosalicylic and butyl groups is  $-179.50(11)^\circ$ , indicating a co-planar molecular geometry.

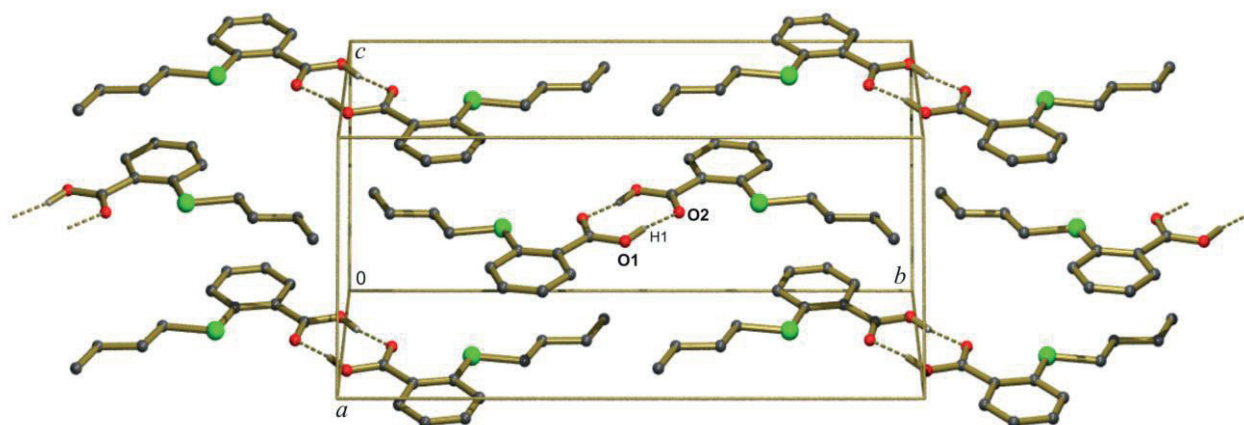
Due to the intermolecular hydrogen bonds between carboxylic groups, a dimeric form of this structure is also expected. The hydrogen bond distance of 2.634(3) in the crystal form of S-butyl thiosalicylic acid is very similar to the same distances in, for example, benzoic acid (2.64 Å)

**Table 2.** The most important infrared bands ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) of the investigated compounds.

| Compound   | -COO- (as) |
|--|------------|
| [PtCl <sub>2</sub> (S-bz-thiosal) <sub>2</sub> ] (C1)  | 1629       |
| [PtCl <sub>2</sub> (S-met-thiosal) <sub>2</sub> ] (C2) | 1634       |
| [PtCl <sub>2</sub> (S-et-thiosal) <sub>2</sub> ] (C3)  | 1634       |
| [PtCl <sub>2</sub> (S-pr-thiosal) <sub>2</sub> ] (C4)  | 1639       |
| [PtCl <sub>2</sub> (S-bu-thiosal) <sub>2</sub> ] (C5)  | 1644,1635  |



**Figure 1.** Molecular structure of compound  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{14}\text{O}_2\text{S}$  with the non-H atom numbering scheme with thermal ellipsoids at 30% probability level.



**Figure 2.** PLATON drawing showing crystal packing for  $C_{11}H_{14}O_2S$ . Intermolecular hydrogen bonds O1-H1...O2 are shown as dashed line. H atoms not involved in hydrogen bonds are not shown for clarity.

**Table 3.** Selected geometrical parameters for S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid.

| Bond lengths [Å]   |              | Bond angles [°] |             |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
| S1—C3              | 1.7593 (18)  | C3—S1—C8        | 103.82 (7)  |
| S1—C8              | 1.8169 (15)  | O2—C1—O1        | 122.10 (13) |
| O2—C1              | 1.216 (2)    | O2—C1—C2        | 123.63 (13) |
| O1—C1              | 1.3088 (18)  | O1—C1—C2        | 114.26 (13) |
| C1—C2              | 1.479 (2)    | C7—C2—C3        | 120.33 (13) |
| C2—C7              | 1.399 (2)    | C7—C2—C1        | 117.66 (14) |
| C2—C3              | 1.411 (2)    | C3—C2—C1        | 122.01 (13) |
| C3—C4              | 1.404 (2)    | C9—C8—S1        | 107.70 (10) |
| C4—C5              | 1.370 (3)    | C6—C7—C2        | 121.00 (17) |
| C6—C5              | 1.364 (3)    | C11—C10—C9      | 113.4 (2)   |
| C8—C9              | 1.513 (3)    | C4—C3—C2        | 116.58 (15) |
| C7—C6              | 1.376 (2)    | C4—C3—S1        | 121.52 (13) |
| C10—C9             | 1.515 (2)    | C2—C3—S1        | 121.89 (10) |
| C10—C11            | 1.507 (4)    | C8—C9—C10       | 112.42 (14) |
|                    |              | C5—C6—C7        | 118.81 (18) |
|                    |              | C5—C4—C3        | 121.56 (17) |
|                    |              | C6—C5—C4        | 121.68 (16) |
| Torsion angles [°] |              |                 |             |
| O2—C1—C2—C7        | -179.10 (16) |                 |             |
| O1—C1—C2—C7        | 0.8 (2)      |                 |             |
| O2—C1—C2—C3        | 0.8 (2)      |                 |             |
| O1—C1—C2—C3        | -179.33 (14) |                 |             |
| C3—S1—C8—C9        | -179.50 (11) |                 |             |
| C3—C2—C7—C6        | 1.0 (3)      |                 |             |
| C1—C2—C7—C6        | -179.14 (17) |                 |             |
| C7—C2—C3—C4        | -1.8 (2)     |                 |             |
| C1—C2—C3—C4        | 178.29 (14)  |                 |             |
| C7—C2—C3—S1        | 177.09 (12)  |                 |             |
| C1—C2—C3—S1        | -2.8 (2)     |                 |             |
| C8—S1—C3—C4        | -0.56 (15)   |                 |             |
| C8—S1—C3—C2        | -179.45 (12) |                 |             |
| S1—C8—C9—C10       | 176.41 (13)  |                 |             |
| C11—C10—C9—C8      | -177.3 (2)   |                 |             |
| C2—C7—C6—C5        | 0.4 (3)      |                 |             |
| C2—C3—C4—C5        | 1.4 (3)      |                 |             |
| S1—C3—C4—C5        | -177.57 (15) |                 |             |
| C7—C6—C5—C4        | -1.0 (3)     |                 |             |
| C3—C4—C5—C6        | 0.0 (3)      |                 |             |

(28), acetic acid (2.62(2) Å) (29), nicotinic acid (2.66 Å) (30) and *o*-phthalic acid (2.67(0.05) Å) (31). The differences between the two C—O bonds are almost 0.093 Å higher than in benzoic acid (0.046 Å), but are similar to the differences in salicylic acid (0.1 Å) (32). This observation could be explained by the greater similarities of the title compound with salicylic acid than with benzoic acid.

The pair of O1—H1...O2 interactions connects inversion-related molecules into dimers (Table 4, Figure 2).

## CONCLUSION

Platinum(IV)-complexes with S-alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acid (alkyl = benzyl-(L1), methyl-(L2), ethyl-(L3), propyl-(L4), butyl-(L5)) have been synthesized and characterized by microanalysis, infrared spectroscopy, and  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectroscopy. The S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid was crystallized in a  $P2_1/c$  space group of a monoclinic crystal system. The crystal form and crystal packing are determined by intermolecular hydrogen bonds O1-H1...O2. The S-butyl derivative of thiosalicylic acid also has a co-planar geometry.

## Acknowledgement

This work was financially supported by the Ministry of Education, Science and Technological Development of the Republic of Serbia (Projects 172016, 172021, 172034).

**Table 4.** Hydrogen bonding geometry for  $C_{11}H_{14}O_2S$ .

| <i>D</i> -H... <i>A</i> | <i>D</i> -H (Å) | H... <i>A</i> (Å) | <i>D</i> ... <i>A</i> (Å) | <i>q</i> (°) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| O1-H1...O2 <sup>a</sup> | 0.90(3)         | 1.75(3)           | 2.634(3)                  | 172(2)       |

<sup>a</sup>1-x,1-y,1-z



## REFERENCES

1. Kostova I. Platinum complexes as anticancer agents. *Recent Pat Anticancer Drug Discov.* 2006; 1(1):1-22.
2. Alderden RA, Hall MD, Hambley TW. The Discovery and Development of Cisplatin. *J Chem Educ.* 2006; 83(5): 728-33.
3. Florea AM, Büsselberg D. Cisplatin as an anti-tumor drug: cellular mechanisms of activity, drug resistance and induced side effects. *Cancers.* 2011; 3(1): 1351-71.
4. Mishra AK, Mishra SB, Manav N, Saluja D, Chandra R, Kaushik NK. Synthesis, characterization, antibacterial and cytotoxic study of platinum(IV) complexes. *Bioorg Med Chem.* 2006; 14(18): 6333-40.
5. Mishra AK, Kaushik NK. Synthesis, characterization, cytotoxicity, antibacterial and antifungal evaluation of some new platinum(IV) and palladium(II) complexes of thiodiamines. *Eur J Med Chem.* 2007; 42(10): 1239-46.
6. Wong E, Giandomenico CM. Current status of platinum-based antitumor drugs. *Chem Rev.* 1999; 99(9): 2451-66.
7. Manav N, Mishra AK, Kaushik NK. In vitro antitumour and antibacterial studies of some Pt(IV) dithiocarbamate complexes. *Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc.* 2006; 65(1): 32-5.
8. Mishra AK, Mishra SB, Manav N, Kumar R, Chandra R, Saluja D, Kaushik NK. Platinum(IV) thiohydrazide, thiodiamine and thiohydrazone complexes: A spectral, antibacterial and cytotoxic study. *Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc.* 2007; 66(4): 1042-7.
9. Hall MD, Mellor HR, Callaghan R, Hambley TW. Basis for design and development of platinum(IV) anticancer complexes. *J Med Chem.* 2007; 50(15): 3403-11.
10. Shader D, Ahluwalia GS, Grosso D. Method of reducing hair growth employing sulfhydryl active compounds. *United States Patent.* 1995.
11. Wiener JH, Kloog Y, Wacheck V, Burkhard J. Farnesyl thiosalicylic acid chemosensitizes human melanoma in vivo. *J Invest Dermatol.* 2003; 120 (1): 1-7.
12. Smalley KSM, Eisen TG. Farnesyl thiosalicylic acid inhibits the growth of melanoma cells through a combination of cytostatic and pro-apoptotic effects. *Int J Cancer.* 2002; 98: 514-22.
13. Asadi S, Zhang B, Weng Z, Angelidou A, Kempuraj D, Alysandratos KD, Theoharides TC. Luteolin and thiosalicylate inhibit HgCl<sub>2</sub> and thimerosal-induced VEGF release from human mast cells. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol.* 2010; 23(4): 1015-20.
14. Smith DJ, Yap GP, Kelley JA, Schneider JP. Enhanced stereoselectivity of a Cu(II) complex chiral auxiliary in the synthesis of Fmoc-L-γ-carboxyglutamic acid. *J Org Chem.* 2011; 76(6):1513-20.
15. Radić GP, Glođović VV, Radojević ID, Stefanović OD, Čović LjR, Ratković ZR, Valkonen A, Rissanen K, Trifunović SR. Synthesis, characterization and antimicrobial activity of palladium(II) complexes with some alkyl derivatives of thiosalicylic acids. Crystal structure of bis(S-benzyl-thiosalicylate)-palladium(II) complex, [Pd(S-bz-thiosal)<sub>2</sub>]. *Polyhedron.* 2012; 31: 69-76.
16. Smith DJ, Yap GP, Kelley JA, Schneider JP. Enhanced stereoselectivity of a Cu(II) complex chiral auxiliary in the synthesis of Fmoc-L-γ-carboxyglutamic acid. *J Org Chem.* 2011; 76(6): 1513-20.
17. Agilent, CrysAlis PRO, Agilent Technologies, Yarnton, Oxfordshire, England (2010)
18. (a) Altomare A, Burla MC, Cavalli M, Cascarano G, Giacovazzo C, Gagliardi A, Moliterni AG, Polidori G, Spagna R, SIR97: A New Program For Solving and Refining Crystal Structures, Istituto di Ricerca per lo Sviluppo di Metodologie Cristallografiche CNR, Bari (1997); (b) Altomare A, Burla MC, Cavalli M, Cascarano G, Giacovazzo C, Gagliardi A, Moliterni GG, Polidori G, Spagna R, SIR97: a new tool for crystal structure determination and refinement. *J Appl Cryst.* 1999; 32: 115-119.
19. Sheldrick GM. SHELXS-97 and SHELXL-97. Programs for solution and refinement of crystal structures from diffraction data, University of Göttingen, Germany, 1997, *Acta Crystallogr.* 2008; A64: 112-22.
20. Farrugia LJ, WinGX suite for small-molecule single-crystal crystallography, University of Glasgow, Scotland, 1998; *J Appl Cryst.* 1999; 32: 837-8.
21. Farrugia LJ. ORTEP-3 for Windows - a version of ORTEP-III with a Graphical User Interface (GUI), University of Glasgow, Scotland, 1997; *J Appl Cryst* 1997; 30: 565.
22. Spek AL. Structure validation in chemical crystallography. *Acta Crystallogr.* 2009; D65: 148-55.
23. Schoenberg LN, Cooke DW, Liu CF. Nuclear magnetic resonance determination of the absolute configuration of complexes of cobalt(III) with asymmetric tetradentate ligands. *Inorg Chem.* 1968; 7: 2386-93.
24. Swaminathan K, Busch DH. The synthesis and infrared absorption spectra of complexes of cobalt with pentadentate propylenediaminetetraacetic acid. *J Inorg Nucl Chem.* 1961; 20(1): 159-63.
25. Nakamoto K. Infrared spectra of the inorganic and coordination compounds. New York: Wiley; 1963.
26. Silverstein RM, Bassler CG, Morrill TC. Spectrometric identification of organic compounds, 3rd ed. Wiley International Edition, 1974. p.113.
27. Nakamoto K. Infrared Spectra of Inorganic and Coordination Compounds, Wiley, New York, 1963. p. 206.
28. Sim GA, Monteath Robertson J, Goodwin TH. The crystal and molecule structure of benzoic acid, *Acta Cryst.* 1955; 8: 157-64.
29. Jones RE, Templeton DH. The crystal structure of acetic acid. *Acta Cryst.* 1958; 11(7): 484-8.
30. Wright WB, King GSD. The crystal structure of nicotinic acid. *Acta Cryst.* 1953; 6: 305-17.
31. Van Schalkwyk TGD. The crystal structure of phthalic acid. *Acta Cryst.* 1954; 7(11): 775.
32. Cohran W. The crystal and molecular structure of salicylic acid. *Acta Cryst.* 1953; 6: 260-268.



# THE IMPACT OF POSITIVE ACCELERATION (+GZ) ON ANTIOXIDANT CAPACITY AND HISTOPATHOLOGICAL ALTERATIONS IN DIFFERENT ORGANS AND TISSUES IN RATS

Jelena Ristic<sup>1</sup>, Tamara Nikolic<sup>2</sup>, Jovana Jeremic<sup>2</sup>, Isidora Stojic<sup>2</sup>, Snezana Janicijevic-Hudomal<sup>3</sup>, Mira Popovic<sup>4</sup>, Gordana Arsic-Komljenovic<sup>5</sup>, Radmila Radojevic-Popovic<sup>6</sup>, Ivan Srejavic<sup>7</sup> and Vladimir Zivkovic<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Richter Gedeon Representative Office for Serbia, Belgrade, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Department of Pharmacy, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>3</sup>Department of Pharmacology, Medical Faculty, University of Pristina, Kosovska Mitrovica, Serbia

<sup>4</sup>Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Sciences, University of Novi Sad, Novi Sad, Serbia

<sup>5</sup>High Medical College of Professional Studies "Milutin Milankovic", Belgrade, Serbia

<sup>6</sup>Special Hospital for Hyperbaric Medicine, Belgrade, Serbia

<sup>7</sup>Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

## UTICAJ POZITIVNOG UBRZANJA (+GZ) NA ANTIOKSIDATIVNI KAPACITET I HISTOPATOLOŠKE PROMENE NA RAZLIČITIM ORGANIMA I TKIVIMA PACOVA

Jelena Ristić<sup>1</sup>, Tamara Nikolić<sup>2</sup>, Jovana Jeremić<sup>2</sup>, Isidora Stojić<sup>2</sup>, Snežana Janićijević-Hudomal<sup>3</sup>, Mira Popović<sup>4</sup>, Gordana Arsić-Komljenović<sup>5</sup>, Radmila Radojević-Popović<sup>6</sup>, Ivan Srejavac<sup>7</sup> i Vladimir Živković<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Richter Gedeon Predstavništvo za Srbiju, Beograd, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Katedra za farmaciju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>3</sup>Katedra za farmakologiju, Medicinski fakultet, Univerzitet u Prištini, Kosovska Mitrovica, Srbija

<sup>4</sup>Katedra za hemiju, Prirodno-matematički fakultet, Univerzitet u Novom Sadu, Novi Sad, Srbija

<sup>5</sup>Visoka medicinska škola strukovnih studija "Milutin Milanković", Beograd, Srbija

<sup>6</sup>Specijalna bolnica za hiperbaričnu medicinu, Beograd, Srbija

<sup>7</sup>Katedra za fiziologiju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Kragujevac, Srbija

Received / Priljen: 12. 08. 2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 23. 09. 2016.

### ABSTRACT

Since the early 1940s, a significant amount of research has been conducted to describe the impact of the high-G acceleration on the cardiovascular system. The objective of the present study was to examine the role of the antioxidant enzyme system under biodynamic stress in the liver, heart and gastric mucosa in response to high-magnitude +Gz exposure in a rat model. Twenty adult male Wistar albino rats (10 rats per group; 9-11 weeks old, 200-250 g b.w.) were divided into the following two groups: control and G (exposed to a biodynamic stress model under positive (+7 Gz) acceleration for 40 s). The influence of acute biodynamic stress on pro-oxidative parameters in the rat liver (xanthine oxidase (XOD), catalase (CAT), peroxidase (Px), glutathione peroxidase (GSH-Px), total content of glutathione (GSH), lipid peroxidation (LPx)) and on histopathological alterations in the liver, cardiac muscle and gastric mucosa was examined. Biodynamic stress resulting from positive (+7 Gz) acceleration resulted in a highly statistically significant increase of CAT GSH-Px activity compared to the control group. The LPx levels were significantly decreased, but the GSH contents and the activities of other enzymes were not significantly changed. Significant microscopic changes in the liver, heart and gastric mucosa were observed in the G group. These results clearly indicate that +Gz acceleration alters biochemical systems. These alterations in cellular processes may be mediated by influences of hypoxia or ischaemia via changes in the antioxidant capacity.

**Keywords:** +Gz acceleration, antioxidant enzyme, liver, heart, gastric mucosa, rats

### SAŽETAK

Od ranih 1940-ih, značajan broj istraživanja je sproveden u pokušaju da se opiše uticaj visokog G ubrzanja na kardiovaskularni sistem. Cilj naše studije je bio da ispita ulogu sistema antioksidativne zaštite u stanju biodinamičkog stresa u jetri, srcu i gastrointestinalnoj mukozi, prouzrokovanog izlaganjem visokim vrednostima +Gz na modelu pacova. Koristili smo 20 odraslih Wistar albino pacova muškog pola, (10 po grupi; starosti 9-11 nedelja, telesne mase 200-250g) podeljenih u kontrolnu grupu i G grupu (izloženi modelu biodinamičkog stresa pozitivnom (+7Gz) ubrzanju tokom 40s). Ispitali smo uticaj akutnog biodinamičkog stresa na prooksidativne parametre u jetri pacova (oksidaza (ksantin XOD), katalaza (CAT), peroksidaza (Px), glutation peroksidaza (GSH-Px), ukupan sadržaj glutathiona (GSH), lipidna peroksidacija (LPx)) i na histopatološke promene u jetri, srčanom mišiću i gastrointestinalnoj mukozi. Biodinamički stres uzrokovan pozitivnim ubrzanjem (+7Gz) je izazvao visoko statistički značajno povećanje aktivnosti CAT u poređenju sa kontrolnom grupom, kao i aktivnosti GSH-Px. Nivo LPx se značajno smanjio, ali sadržaj GSH i aktivnost ostalih enzima se nije značajno promenio. U G grupi otkrili smo značajne mikroskopske promene u jetri, srcu i gastrointestinalnoj mukozi. Naši rezultati jasno ukazuju na to da +Gz ubrzanje ima sposobnost da promeni biohemijske sisteme. Ove promene u ćelijskim procesima mogu biti posredovane uticajima hipoksije ili ishemije, menjajući antioksidativni kapacitet.

**Ključne reči:** +Gz ubrzanje, antioksidativni enzimi, jetra, srce, gastrointestinalna mukoza, pacovi



## ABBREVIATIONS

**G force** - ratio given acceleration/due to gravity  
**+Gz** - inertial force that acts from head to feet (positive)

**CAT** - catalase

**GSH** - reduced glutathione

**GSH-Px** - glutathione peroxidase

**GSSG** - oxidized glutathione

**XOD** - xanthine oxidase

**Px** - peroxidase

**LPx** - lipid peroxidation

**EDTA** - ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid

**TRIS** - Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane

**MDA** – malondialdehyde

**ROS** – reactive oxygen species



## INTRODUCTION

Reflecting improvements in the aviation industry, highly manoeuvrable aircrafts have been introduced to military aviation worldwide. Since the early 1940s, several research studies been conducted to describe how acute high-G acceleration exposure affects cerebral perfusion, regulatory cardiovascular mechanisms and consciousness in high-performance aircraft pilots during aerial combat manoeuvres (1).

The pilots of these aircraft are exposed to acceleration forces (particularly +Gz) at higher magnitudes and for longer durations. “G” is a measure of the force experienced by a person due to acceleration, expressed in terms of multiples of the Earth’s gravitational acceleration. +Gz is a description of the G vector in which the vertical (z) axis is parallel to the long spinal axis of the body, and the direction (+) is from head to foot. The G capability of a modern aircraft is high, but the G tolerance of a human organism is limited. The human body acclimates to conditions of high acceleration forces through physiological compensation mechanisms (2).

Repeated exposure to high +Gz can induce significant physiological adaptation reactions associated with blood pressure regulation (blood volume reduction and decreased cardiac output) (3). In addition, cardiomyocytes and muscle fibres become damaged as a result of mechanical force and severe haemodynamic changes. The exposure of the human body to +Gz acceleration produces dramatic effects on the cardiovascular system (4). For example, during +Gz stress, the heart rate has been reported to increase in excess of 200 b /min<sup>-1</sup>, and the left ventricular pressure has been estimated to reach 300 mm Hg. Several reviews concerning the overall effects of +Gz stress on the cardiovascular system have been published (5). Acceleration on the +Gz axis increases pressure in the cardiac chambers. Some authors have confirmed that the effects of high +Gz were similar to the haemodynamic changes and redox imbalance observed in ischaemia reperfusion (I/R) (6).

Other consequences of +Gz positive acceleration have also been described. Several studies have demonstrated that +Gz affects many organs, such as the lungs, liver, bones and kidneys, and even consciousness and acute gastric mucosal injury have also been observed. However, the effect of the exposure of pre-existing gastric mucosa injuries to +Gz conditions has not been extensively examined (4-8).

The normal weight, hydrostatic pressure and physiological ventilation/perfusion gradients in the lungs are exaggerated under high +Gz forces, resulting in increased pulmonary arterio-venous shunting (5-7), which leads to the impairment of circulatory oxygenation and may also result in acceleration-induced atelectasis. Moreover, the effects of +Gz acceleration forces on brain damage as a result of ischaemia and hypoxia and the limitations of the cervical musculature have been described. The liver is the largest internal organ and plays an important role in metabolism. In experimental studies, repeated +Gz exposure can transiently cause liver dysfunction and trigger pathological changes (5-8).

Furthermore, +Gz exposure likely induces accumulative stress damage in the body, inducing organ dysfunction and triggering pathological changes and the activation of the biological defence system, including antioxidant and immune functions (7, 8). Oxidative stress is defined as an imbalance between the production and removal of reactive oxygen species (ROS), which could lead to cell damage and cell death (9). However, the activation of antioxidative processes induced by ROS likely inhibits several types of oxidative damage (10, 11).

However, the mechanisms underlying injuries to the heart and other organs under high +Gz stress have not been systematically studied. The objective of the present study was to investigate the role of the antioxidative enzyme system in the liver, heart and gastric mucosa under biodynamic stress induced through high-magnitude +Gz exposure in a rat model.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### *Experimental protocol*

The present study used 20 adult male *Wistar albino* rats, 9-11 weeks old, weighing 200-250 grams, which were specially bred in a vivarium at The Center for Scientific Research ICN Galenika, Belgrade. Before seeing, rats (4-6 animals) have stayed in standard Plexiglas cages, in a room with controlled temperature of 22±1°C, relative humidity





(65-70%) and day/night cycle (12:12 brightness / darkness). The rats were fed with standard food dedicated for laboratory rats. All research procedures were performed in accordance with the European Directive for the Welfare of Laboratory Animals (No 86/609/EEC) and the principles of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP).

All animals were divided into 2 groups (10 rats per group): C group (healthy animals without exposure to +Gz acceleration) and G group (animals exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration).

In the present study, we examined the influence of acute biodynamic stress (+7 Gz) on the dynamics of the parameters of oxidative stress in the liver, such as the activities of xanthine oxidase (XOD), catalase (CAT), peroxidase (Px), and glutathione peroxidase (GSH-Px), the total contents of glutathione (GSH) and lipid peroxidation (LPx) and the histopathological alterations in the liver, cardiac muscle and the gastric mucosa.

#### *+Gz stress exposure*

Biodynamic stress through positive (+Gz) acceleration in gravity-altitude laboratories (*CFC-35 centrifuge*) was used to induce acute stress. The experimental animals were subjected to growing linear acceleration tests at increments from 0.1 G/s to +7Gz in the gravity-altitude laboratories (centrifuge) of the Institute of Aviation Medicine, Military Academy in Belgrade, Serbia.

Prior to the growing linear acceleration tests, all animals were fasted (without food) for 24 hours in individual metabolic cages to prevent coprophagia. The centrifuge type-CFC-35 comprises two branches with cabins on both sides (for both humans and animals). These arms, which are attached to the pivot, around which rotation is made, are 9 metres in size. Positive (+Gz) acceleration was produced by the position of weights attached below the vertical axis of the cabin. A centrifuge has a maximum acceleration of 35 G (x, y, z) with an acceleration weight gain of 0.1 G/s. A programmer managed the centrifuge either manually or automatically. After fixation of the cage in the centrifuge cabin intended for animal experiments, the animals were exposed to positive linear acceleration (+7 Gz) for 40 s.

Thirty minutes after the centrifuge test, all rats were euthanized by decapitation. The chest and stomach were quickly opened, and the hearts, livers and gastric samples were harvested, repeatedly flushed with 0.9% saline, and stored at -80°C.

#### *Tissue preparation for the determination of enzyme activity in the liver (GSH, GSH-Px, CAT, Px, XOD, and LPx)*

Whole livers were isolated from the rats, and the tissues were homogenized in cold phosphate buffer (pH 8.0). The final tissue concentration in the tissue homogenate was 20 mg of tissue per ml of buffer (12). The liver tissue homogenates were used to determine the levels of enzymes, such as GSH, GSH-Px, CAT, Px, XOD and LPx.

#### *Determination of reduced glutathione (GSH) content*

The GSH content in the homogenates was determined as the amount of non-protein residues using -SH Ellman's reagent according to *Benzie et al* (13). To determine the GSH content in the homogenate, 1 ml of the homogenate was centrifuged in 2 mL of sulfosalicylic acid (4%) for 10 min at 3000 bmp/min. Subsequently, 0.05 ml of the supernatant was mixed with 2 ml of Ellman's reagent, and the absorbance was measured at 412 nm. The GSH content was calculated from the molar ratio and converted to per mg of protein over total protein.

#### *Determination of glutathione peroxidase (GPx) activity*

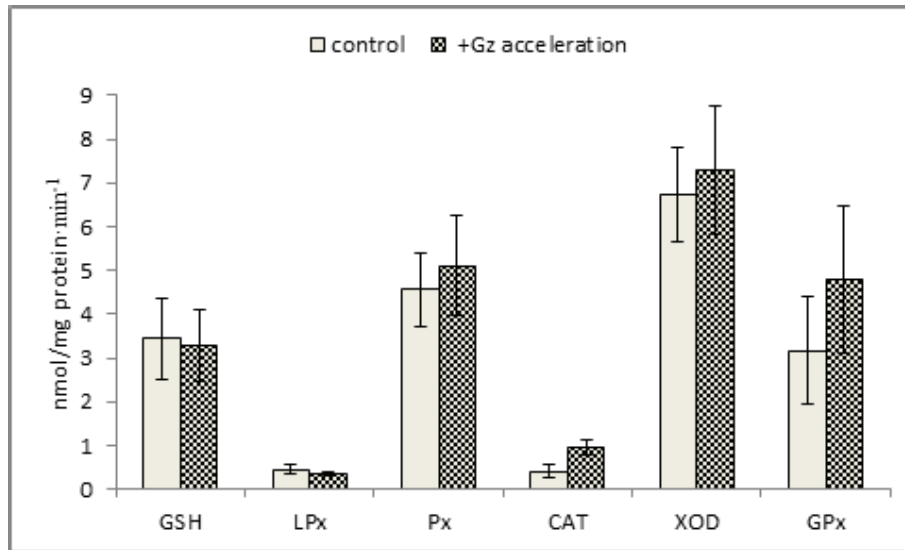
The activity of glutathione peroxidase was determined using cumene hydroperoxide according to *Flohe et al* (14, 15). To this end, 0.05 ml of the homogenate was mixed with 0.75 ml of 50 mmol/dm<sup>3</sup> Tris-HCl buffer, pH 7.6 (Buffer 1), and controlled using a thermostat for 10 min at 37°C. Subsequently, 0.1 ml GSH (0.006 g in 10 ml of Buffer 1) was added to the control sample, and 0.1 ml GSH and 0.1 ml of cumyl hydroperoxide (0.05 ml in 10 ml MeOH) was added to the experimental sample, and both samples were incubated at 37°C for 5 minutes. Subsequently, the probe was added to 1 ml TCA (20%) for both samples, and 0.1 ml of cumyl hydroperoxide was added to the control. The cooled solution was centrifuged at 3000 bmp/min for 10 min. A total of 2 ml of a 0.4 M Tris-HCl buffer, pH 8.9 (Buffer 2) and 0.1 ml DTNB (0.02 g in 5 ml of Buffer 2) was added to 1-ml samples of the supernatant of each probe, and the absorbance was measured at 412 nm. The results are expressed in nmol/mg protein/min ( $\epsilon = 1.36 \times 10^4 \text{ dm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ).

#### *Determination of catalase (CAT) activity*

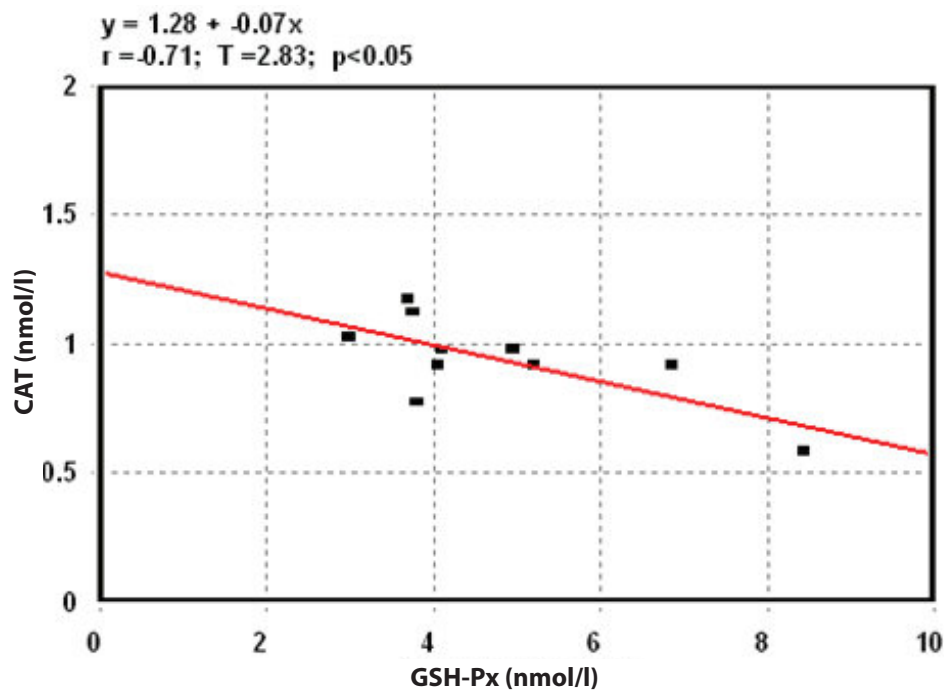
Catalase activity was determined using hydrogen peroxide as a substrate according to *Viviez-Bauza et al* (16). A total of 3 ml of substrate (50 mM phosphate buffer, pH 7, 0.075 ml of 30% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> per 50 ml of KPi) was added to 20  $\mu$ l of homogenate. The absorbance was measured at 240 nm, and the results are expressed in nmol/mg protein/min ( $\epsilon = 4.36 \times 10^4 \text{ dm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ).

#### *Determination of peroxidase (Px) activity*

The peroxidase activity was determined using hydrogen peroxide as a substrate according to *Bergmayer et al* (17, 18). To this end, 3 ml of phosphate buffer (0.1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup>, pH 7), 50  $\mu$ l of guaiacol (250 g in 100 ml of H<sub>2</sub>O) and 40  $\mu$ l of hydrogen peroxide (140  $\mu$ l of 30% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in 100 ml of H<sub>2</sub>O) were added to 50  $\mu$ l of homogenate, and the absorbance of the reaction product was measured at 436 nm. The results are expressed in nmol/mg protein/min ( $\epsilon = 2.3 \times 10^4 \text{ dm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ).



**Fig. 1** - Changes in the parameters of oxidative stress in the livers of animals in the G group compared to the control group exhibited a positive (+7 Gz) acceleration. CAT activity, Px and GSH-Px are expressed in nmol/mg protein · min<sup>-1</sup>; XOD activity is expressed in mmol/mg protein · min<sup>-1</sup>; LPx intensity expressed as nmol of malondialdehyde/mg protein; GSH content is expressed as GSH nmol/mg protein. The values are presented as the means±SD (\*=p<0.05; \*\*\*=p<0.01).



**Fig. 2** - Correlation between CAT and GSH-Px activity in the experimental group (G group) ( $r = -0.71$ )

#### Determination of xanthine oxidase (XOD) activity

The activity of XOD was spectrophotometrically determined by varying the optical density at 293 nm after passing hypoxanthine to uric acid, according to *Bergmayer et al* (18, 19). A total of 3 cm<sup>3</sup> of 0.05 mol/dm<sup>3</sup> potassium phosphate with pH=7.5, containing the EDTA and hypoxanthine, at a concentration of 1 mmol/dm<sup>3</sup>, was added to 30 µl of liver homogenate or 100 µl of haemolysate. The solution was centrifuged at 3000 bmp/min for 10 min. Finally,

the absorbance of the reaction product was measured at 293 nm, and the results are expressed in µmol/g of liver or µmol min/mg protein/min ( $\epsilon = 1.2 \times 10^4$  dm<sup>3</sup> mol / cm).

#### Index of lipid peroxidation measured as the Malondialdehyde (MDA) concentration

The malondialdehyde (MDA) concentration was determined using the thiobarbituric acid method according to *Halliwel et al* (20), wherein lipid oxidation is measured by



the cell membrane via the lipid-peroxide reaction products formed in a reaction system using thiobarbituric acid. A total of 0.5 ml of homogenate was heated for 15 minutes in a water bath and subsequently added to a solution of 3 mL of thiobarbituric acid 0.375% to 15% TCA (3.75 g TBA+15+20.72 g of  $\text{CCl}_3\text{COOH}$  mL of 37% HCl + 1-2 drops of  $\alpha$ -tocopherol per 1  $\text{dm}^3$  solution). The solution was subsequently centrifuged for 10 minutes at 3000 rpm/min, and the absorbance of the resulting reaction product was measured at 535 nm. The results are expressed as nmol of malondialdehyde/mg of protein/min ( $\epsilon = 1.56 \times 10^5 \text{ dm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ).

#### *H&E staining of paraffin-embedded tissues and detection of microscopic changes*

Macroscopic and microscopic changes in the heart, liver and gastric tissues were observed in control and experimental groups. For histological processing, heart, liver and gastric mucosa samples were prepared using standard techniques (21, 22). The specimens were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde, dehydrated, embedded in paraffin, sectioned on a sliding microtome at 4-6 microns thick, and subsequently stained with haematoxylin-eosin (H&E). Histological samples were analysed using a *Leica DML type S2* light microscope, harbouring a specific change in the photodocumented type of *Canon Power Shot S70* digital camera (21, 22).

In the experimental group, we observed and recorded every alteration of the gastric mucosa using a magnifying glass (3x zoom, *Luxo Magnifier*). The sizes of all changes were expressed in mm and documented using an *Olympus C350* type digital photo camera.

#### *Ulcer index of gastric mucosa*

The ulcer index was recorded and calculated using *Guth's* method. Ulcer length  $\leq 1$  mm (including erosion foci) was scored as 1; 1 mm < ulcer length < 2 mm was scored as 2; 2 mm < ulcer length  $\leq 3$  mm was scored as 3; 3 mm < ulcer length  $\leq 4$  mm was scored as 3; ulcer length

> 4 mm was scored as 5; and the score for ulcer width > 2 mm was doubled (23).

#### *Statistical analysis*

All data are expressed as the means  $\pm$  standard deviation ( $X \pm SD$ ). Data before and after +Gz stress exposure were evaluated using one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with the least significant difference (LSD) test for post hoc analysis. Correlations between all parameters were analysed using Pearson's correlation test. All analyses were performed using SPSS 13.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, Illinois, USA). *P* values  $\leq 0.05$  were considered statistically significant.

## RESULTS

#### *Biochemical data*

Biodynamic stress from positive (+Gz) acceleration for 40 seconds led to a significant change in the activity of certain antioxidant enzymes in the liver in the experimental group compared to the control group. Biodynamic stress led to a highly statistically significant increase ( $p < 0.01$ ) of CAT activity compared to untreated animals (control group), in which the activity of CAT was decreased, and a statistically significant increase ( $p < 0.05$ ) in GSH-Px activity ( $4.79 \pm 1.67$ ) was observed compared to untreated animals ( $3.17 \pm 1.23$ ). The level of the LPx ( $3.44 \pm 0.5$ ) was significantly decreased ( $p < 0.05$ ) compared to control ( $4.52 \pm 1.05$ ), but the content of GSH and the activities of other enzymes were not significantly changed. The levels of all enzymes examined in the G group of animals exposed to biodynamic stress by positive (+Gz) acceleration, compared to the levels in the control group, are shown in Fig. 1. In the control group, Px activity was positively correlated with the levels of LPx ( $r = 0.86$ ;  $p < 0.001$ ). In addition, XOD activity was positively correlated with the GSH content ( $r = 0.90$ ;  $p < 0.001$ ) (Tables 1 and 2). Interestingly, in the G group, which was exposed to positive (+Gz) acceleration, the CAT activity was negatively correlated with the GSH-Px activity ( $r = 0.71$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Fig. 2).

**Table 1** - The correlation matrix of parameters of oxidative stress in the livers of healthy animals (control group) (\* $p < 0.05$ ; \*\*\* $p < 0.01$ ).

| Control group                               | GSH (nmol/mg protein) | LPx (nmol/mg protein) | Px (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) | CAT (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) | XOD ( $\mu\text{mol/mg protein·min}^{-1}$ ) |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|
| LPx (nmol/mg protein)                       | 0.34                  |                       |   |  |   |
| Px (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> )     | 0.34                  | <b>0.86***</b>        |   |  |   |
| CAT (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> )    | -0.35                 | -0.46                 | -0.35                                   |  |   |
| XOD ( $\mu\text{mol/mg protein·min}^{-1}$ ) | <b>0.9***</b>         | 0.56                  | 0.59                                    | -0.43                                    |   |
| GSH-Px (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) | 0.63                  | 0.05                  | -0.03                                   | -0.22                                    | 0.38  |



**Table 2** - Correlation matrix of the studied parameters of oxidative stress in the livers of animals in the G group exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration (\* $p < 0.05$ ; \*\*\* $p < 0.01$ ).

| +Gz group                                   | GSH (nmol/mg protein) | LPx (nmol/mg protein) | Px (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) | CAT (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) | XOD (μmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| LPx (nmol/mg protein)                       | -0.19                 |                       |   |  |  |
| Px (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> )     | -0.02                 | 0.16                  |   |  |  |
| CAT (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> )    | -0.14                 | 0.4                   | 0.19                                    |  |  |
| XOD (μmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> )    | -0.05                 | 0.47                  | 0.48                                    | -0.11                                    |  |
| GSH-Px (nmol/mg protein·min <sup>-1</sup> ) | 0.19                  | -0.10                 | 0.09                                    | <b>-0.71*</b>                            | 0.18                                     |

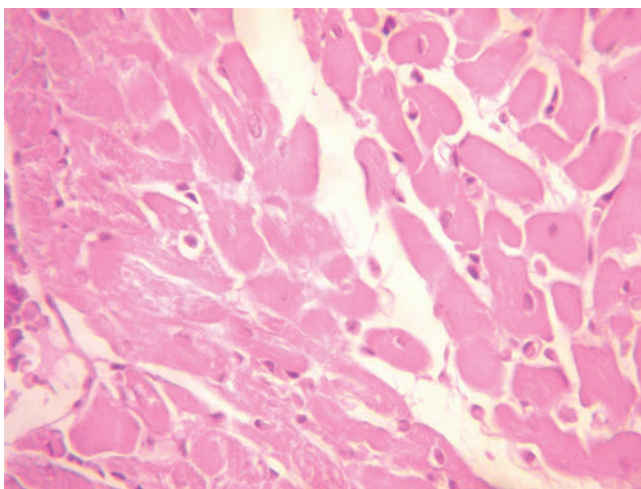
### *Pathological morphological analysis*

In the control and experimental groups, macroscopic and microscopic changes were observed in the heart, liver and gastric tissues.

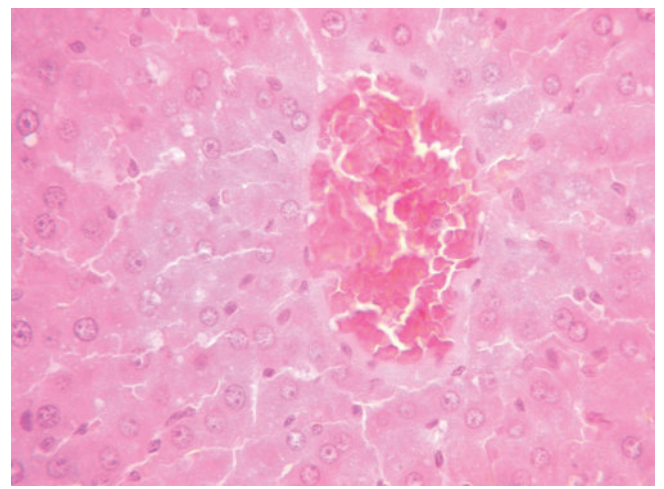
In the livers of the animals in the experimental group, macroscopic alterations were not observed, while significant microscopic changes were observed in the liver tissue. The liver cells showed unclear boundaries, strong hyperaemia expression, vacuolysed cells and a high volume of liquids reflecting degenerative changes (Fig. 3). The blood vessels were filled with compacted platelets, reminiscent of thrombotic changes. A large, organized thrombus was observed in the lumen of an artery. Inflammatory lesions, including lymphocytic infiltration, granuloma, macrophage aggregates and variable glycogen content, were not observed in the hepatic tissues of animals in the experimental group. Generally, hepatic parenchyma showed moderate interstitial haemorrhages (Fig. 4).

In the heart tissue of the experimental group, significant macroscopic alterations were not observed, compared to healthy animals. However, in histological preparations of the heart, we observed altered and unclear cell borders, with the loss of the transverse leaf striping in the vertical direction (Fig. 5). These microscopic myocardial lesions were mild and nonspecific and did not contribute to an aetiological diagnosis of the cardiac disease.

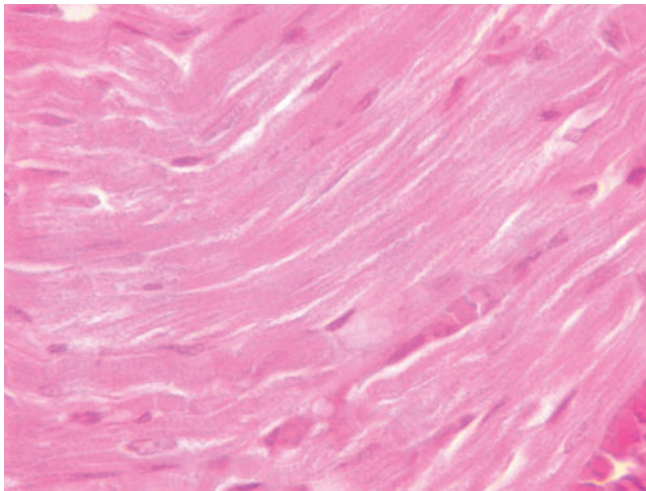
Gastric mucosa from the control group showed that the epithelium was intact, and the cells had no hyperaemia and oedema, and the submucosa and muscularis contained no inflammatory cells. In five of the ten animals exposed to positive (+7Gz) stress, we observed significant macroscopic changes in the gastric mucosa, with a total ulcer index of  $UI = 1.54 \text{ mm} \pm 0.02$  and a score of 2 (Fig. 6). Moreover, the stress-induced gastric ulcers in the experimental group showed that the structure of the gastric mucosa was completely damaged, with gastric gland cell necrosis, cells displaying hyperaemia and oedema, and several inflamma-



**Fig. 3** - Macroscopic appearance of the livers of animals exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration (magnification 10x)



**Fig. 4** - Microscopic appearance of the livers of animals exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration (magnification 100x)



**Fig. 5** - Microscopic appearance of the hearts of animals exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration (magnification 100x)

tory cells infiltrating the mucosa, submucosa and muscularis (Fig. 7).

## DISCUSSION

The objective of the present study was to reveal the effects, including morphological effects, and investigate the role of antioxidative enzyme system under biodynamic stress in the liver, heart and gastric mucosa as a result of high-magnitude +Gz exposure in a rat model.

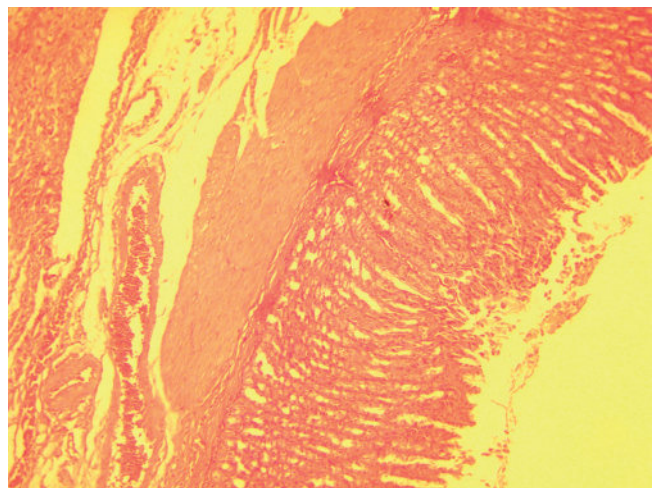
In the present study, we examined the influence of acute biodynamic stress (+7 Gz) on the dynamics of the parameters of oxidative stress in the liver, such as enzyme activity of xanthine oxidase (XOD), catalase (CAT), peroxidase (Px), glutathione peroxidase (GSH-Px), total content of glutathione (GSH), lipid peroxidation (LPx) and histopathological alterations in the liver, cardiac muscle and the mucosa of the stomach.

Initially, we examined the effect of positive acceleration on CAT activity, GSH content and GSH-Px. We observed significantly increased CAT and GSH-Px activity in the experimental group, whereas there was a statistically significant negative correlation between these two parameters.

As the catalase (CAT) enzyme is involved in the degradation of  $H_2O_2$  into water and oxygen, we assumed that in the state of the positive (+Gz) acceleration generated large amounts of hydrogen peroxide (34). This idea was confirmed by the increased activity of GSH-Px, which by other metabolic pathways, in cooperation with GSHR, reduces hydrogen peroxide into water. This reduction of hydrogen peroxide was followed by the conversion of the reduced form of glutathione (GSH) into the oxidized form (GSSG) (22, 34). In addition, the increased activity of catalase (CAT), as an enzyme for antioxidant protection, was observed in the liver of rats exposed to immobilization stress, alcoholic stress (99% ethanol) and stress induced by indomethacin, while the activity of GSH-Px in these three stress models was reduced in the liver (30-32).



**Fig. 6** - Macroscopic appearance of the gastric mucosa of animals exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration (magnification 10x)



**Fig. 7** - Microscopic appearance of the gastric mucosa of animals exposed to positive (+7 Gz) acceleration (magnification 100x)

The levels of GSH were decreased, but not significantly, likely reflecting the increased activity of GSH-Px, which was not able to significantly "spend" reduced glutathione. Important non-enzymatic compounds of protection, such as GSH in the liver, were not changed compared to the control group, and under acute stress the protective role of these compounds was confirmed. *Chen L et al* investigated the effects of high-sustained positive acceleration (+Gz) for 15 days on rats. Interestingly, the activities of its antioxidant enzymes SOD and GSH-Px were decreased but the formation of malondialdehyde (MDA) was increased (24). These results are not consistent with the results of the present study, and the difficulty in interpreting experimental data on animals



(mice and rats) lies in the diversity of these experiments (the diversity of additional substances, which show different properties, different mice/rats by sex and age, duration of +Gz exposing, level used, type and scope). Thus, acute biodynamic stress induced by positive acceleration (+7 Gz) is likely insufficient to significantly induce decreased levels of antioxidant enzymes, such as GSH (24).

Generally, acute stress resulting from acceleration at high amplitude in exposed organism directly disturbs proper cell functioning, leading to vessel collapse and multiple organ ischaemia. Indeed, these processes are similar to those of ischaemia and reperfusion, as a major generator of reactive oxygen species (37). During the stress of positive acceleration forces, resulting in many ischaemia/reperfusion injuries, it is important to evaluate the levels of antioxidant enzymes, such as the enzymes mentioned above.

Thus, cytosolic xanthine oxidase has been considered for many years as the main source of superoxide anion during the reperfusion of ischaemic tissues. Many authors have proposed that the mechanism of post-ischaemic reperfusion damage is mediated by xanthine oxidase (36). In the present study, the levels of Px and XOD were not significantly changed compared to control conditions, and this finding confirms that the acute stress induced by acceleration for 40 seconds did unlikely generate significant ROS production, and under these conditions, the liver likely does not suffer oxidative stress.

Furthermore, levels of lipid peroxidation (LPx) were significantly decreased compared to the control, which was positively correlated with Px activity in the control group. Little is known about the acute effects of +Gz stress on lipid peroxidation; thus, it is difficult to compare these results with the results of other authors. *Zhang et al* described the importance of changes in the dynamic of LPx in various organs of rats exposed to chronic high +Gz stress (+10 Gz) for three weeks. This study showed significantly increased concentration of MDA in mitochondria infarction after exposure to +10 Gz-in, while the activity of SOD in liver homogenates and mitochondria in the kidney was significantly reduced, but repeated +10 Gz acceleration increased mitochondria LPx in hearts and affected the metabolism of free radicals in the liver and kidneys of rats (25). Moreover, *Zhan et al* investigated the effects of repeated +10 Gz stress on cerebral lipid peroxidation, liver and renal function in rats. These authors showed that the lipid peroxidation in rat cerebral homogenate, mitochondria and cytoplasm was significantly increased (29). These results indicated that repeated high +Gz stress could induce peroxidative injury in the brain and generate harmful effects on renal function. Thus, chronic biodynamic stress can induce more deleterious effects on the lipid components of the membrane compared to acute +Gz stress (25).

To completely evaluate the effects of acute +Gz acceleration, we observed macroscopic and microscopic alterations in the liver, heart and gastric tissue of rats. There is limited data concerning the morphological changes in different organs and tissues (liver and heart) under high posi-

tive acceleration, and it is difficult to compare the results of the present study with those of other studies. We detected significant microscopic changes in all tissue samples mentioned above, but macroscopic changes were verified only in the gastric mucosa. *Li J* and co-workers studied the impacts of positive acceleration (+Gz) on the gastric mucosal tissues in cases of acute gastric mucosal injury and explored the role of oxygen free radicals (27). The results suggested that +Gz exposure might aggravate the acute gastric mucosal injury, and changes in MDA and SOD contents in the gastric tissues indicated that the oxygen free radicals play an important role in this regard. The authors also concluded that the damage increased with increasing positive acceleration (27). Some authors investigated the role of the exogenous administration of antioxidant enzymes under positive acceleration (+5 and +10 Gz) on gastric mucosal tissues and concluded that this pretreatment reduces gastric mucosal injury (28).

Thus, the basic question is whether these antioxidant enzymes are indicators of oxidative stress and damage in the liver, heart or gastric mucosa?

In healthy animals with no macroscopic and microscopic alterations, the levels of Px activity were positively correlated with the levels of LPx. In the experimental group, the activity of these parameters was changed, and the activity of LPx was decreased while the activity of Px was insignificantly increased, with significant micro and macroscopic alterations in the mentioned tissues. To our knowledge, peroxidases (Px) are enzymes localized in cellular organelles, such as peroxisomes, which is also the location of many reactive oxygen species (ROS) (34, 35). Under acute stress, we expected increased ROS and Px production, consistent with the results of the present study. However, the LPx level was paradoxical decreased, likely reflecting short-term biodynamic stress, while repeated stress induced increased levels of LPx (29).

Under oxidative stress, we expected the increased activity of all antioxidant enzymes, such as GSH, CAT, XOD and GSH-Px, but the duration of the stress period was definitely a limiting factor in the present study. GSH activity was unexpectedly decreased, and the levels of other enzymes were insignificantly increased. Interestingly, these primarily enzymatic changes are excellent indicators of tissue damage but are not specific, as the values of parameters confirm the existence of damage but do not explain the extent and type of damage.

However, it is important to know the mechanisms by which positive acceleration induces harmful effects on different cells in organisms. Exposure to high-sustained positive acceleration (+Gz) has a pathophysiological effect on the heart of the rat. As critical regulators of cardiac myocyte survival and death, mitochondria may be crucially involved in +Gz-induced pathogenesis (33-37). *Chen* and co-workers investigated myocardial mitochondrial ultrastructure, respiratory function, and antioxidant capacity in rats after exposure to +10 Gz for 5 min (33). The results showed that high +Gz stress could damage the mitochondrial ultrastruc-



ture, evidenced as swollen, degenerated, and reduced mitochondria, and broken or disappeared mitochondrial cristae. These effects resulted in significant changes in quantitative indicators of mitochondria morphometry, for example increased surface density, volume density, average volume, and average surface area, and reduced numerical density. Other studies have also revealed that exposure to +Gz stress induced the dysfunction of the mitochondrial respiratory chain, reduced the activity of antioxidant enzymes (catalase, superoxide dismutase, and glutathione peroxidase), and increased the malondialdehyde content (30-37).

## CONCLUSION

The results of the present clearly indicate that +Gz acceleration alters biochemical systems. However, these results tend to suggest that these alterations in cellular processes may be mediated by influences other than hypoxia or ischaemia via changes in the antioxidant capacity.

However, the molecular mechanisms by which oxidative stress is produced and the time course of the phenomenon remain unclear, and additional studies with repeated or chronic biodynamic stress after acute biodynamic stress are necessary to clearly explain and provide more precise answers concerning the mechanisms and dynamics of antioxidant enzymes in oxidative stress induced by positive acceleration.

## REFERENCES

- Lauritzen LP, Pfitzner J. Pressure breathing in fighter aircraft for G accelerations and loss of cabin pressurization at altitude--a brief review. *Can J Anaesth.* 2003;50(4):415-9.
- Fong KL, Fan SW. An overview of the physiological effects of sustained high +Gz forces on human being. *Ann Acad Med Singapore.* 1997; 26(1):94-103.
- Convertino VA. High sustained +Gz acceleration: physiological adaptation to high-G tolerance. *J Gravit Physiol.* 1998; 5: P51-54
- Stevenson AT, Scott JP, Chiesa S, Sin D, Coates G, Bagshaw M, Harridge S. Blood pressure, vascular resistance, and +Gz tolerance during repeated +Gz exposures. *Aviat Space Environ Med.* 2014; 85(5):536-42.
- Burton RR, Leverett SD Jr, Michaelson ED. Man at high sustained +Gz acceleration: a review. *Aerosp Med.* 1974; 45(10):1115-36.
- Lu WH, Hsieh KS, Li MH, Ho CW, Wu YC, Ger LP, Wang JS, Chu H. Heart status following high G exposure in rats and the effect of brief preconditioning. *AviatSpace Environ Med.* 2008; 79(12):1086-90.
- Wan X-S, Ware J-H, Zhou Z, et al. Protection against radiation-induced oxidative stress in cultured human epithelial cells by treatment with antioxidant agents. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.* 2006; 64:1475-81.
- Koppula S, Kumar H, Kim I-S, et al. Reactive oxygen species and inhibitors of inflammatory enzymes, NADPH oxidase, and iNOS in experimental models of Parkinson's disease. *Mediators Inflamm.* 2012; 65:1400-15.
- Aruoma O-I. Free radicals, oxidative stress, and antioxidants in human health and disease. *J Am Oil Chem Soc.* 1998; 75:199-218.
- Zhou Y, Wang B, Wang YC, Wu YH, Zhang S, Geng J, Sun XQ. [Apoptosis in myocyte after repeated + Gz exposures in rats]. *Zhongguo Ying Yong Sheng Li Xue Za Zhi.* 2010; 26(3):275-7.
- Mapp P-I, Grootveld M-C, Blake D-R. Hypoxia, oxidative stress and rheumatoid arthritis. *Br Med Bull.* 1995; 51:419-36.
- Gonzalez Flecha, B., S. Llesuy, and A. Boveris. 1991. Hydroperoxide-initiated chemiluminescence: an assay for oxidative stress in biopsies of liver, heart and muscle. *Free Radical Biol. Med.* 10:93-100.
- Benzie I.F.F., Strain J.J. Feric reducing antioxidant power assay: Direct measure of total antioxidant activity of biological fluids and modified version for simultaneous measurement of total antioxidant power and ascorbic acid and concentration. *Methods Enzymol.* 1999; 299:15-17.
- Flohe, L., and W. A. Gunzler. Assays of glutathione peroxidase. *Methods Enzymol.* 1984; 105:114.
- Wendel A. Enzymatic basis of detoxication. New York Academic Press. 1980; pp 333
- Vives-Bauza C, Starkov A, Garcia-Arumi E. Measurements of the antioxidant enzyme activities of superoxide dismutase, catalase, and glutathione peroxidase. *Methods Cell Biol.* 2007; 80:379-393 .
- Blum J, Fridovich I. Inactivation of glutathione peroxidase by superoxide radical. *Arch Biophys.* 1985; 240:500.
- Bergmayer UH. *Methoden Der Enzymatischen Analyse.* Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1970; 483-484,.
- Hodges GR, Young MJ, Paul T, Ingold KU. How should xanthine oxidase generated superoxide yields be measured? *Free Radical Bio-logy & Medicine.* Vol.29, No. 5:434-441, 2000.
- Halliwell B., Chirico, S. Lipid peroxidation: its mechanism, measurement and significance, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 1993; 57:715S-725S.
- Fischer AH, Jacobson KA, Rose J, Zeller R. Hematoxylin and eosin staining of tissue and cell sections. *CSH Protoc.* 2008; 49-86.
- Histopathological alteration of the rat myocardium exposed to repeated high +Gz *Biomed Res.* 2012; 23: 375-379.
- Guth PH, Aures D, Paulsen G. Topical aspirin plus HCl gastric lesions in the rat. Cytoprotective effect of prostaglandin, cimetidine, and probanthine. *Gastroenterology.* 1979; 76(1):88-93.
- Chen LE, Wu F, Xin YM, Zhao AD, Wang YX, Zhan H. Protective effect of Tianqi Hangli Recipe extract on high sustained positive acceleration stress-induced myocardial mitochondrial injury in rats. *Chin J Integr Med.* 2014; 54-65.



25. Zhang Z., Zhan H., Geng X C. The progress on +Gz stress-induced injuries of the cardiac structure and function and their mechanisms; *Space Med Med Eng.* 2001; 14:378-81.
26. Markin A, Juravlyova O, Lukianuk V. Lipid peroxidation and the system of antioxidant defence in humans after hypergravitational influence. *J Gravit Physiol.* 2004;11(2):P69-70.
27. Li J, Tang HL, Chen Y, Fan Q, Shao YT, Jia M, Wang JC, Yang CM. Malondialdehyde and SOD-induced changes of gastric tissues in acute gastric mucosal injury under positive acceleration. *Genet Mol Res.* 2015; 14(2):4361-8.
28. Shao YT, Li J, Chen Y, Yang CM, Tang HL, Wang JC. [Effects of glutathione on plasma heat shock protein 70 of acute gastric mucosal injury in rats exposed to positive acceleration]. *Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi.* 2013; 93(46):3708-10.
29. Zhan H, Chen LM, Xin YM, Tang GX, Wen J. Effects of tea polyphenols on cerebral lipid peroxidation, liver and renal functions in rats after repeated +Gz stress. *Space Med Med Eng.* 1999; 12(1):1-5.
30. Chen LE, Wu F, Xin Y, Zhao A, Sun X, Zhan H. Effect of high sustained +Gz stress on myocardial mitochondrial ultrastructure, respiratory function, and antioxidant capacity in rats. *J Physiol Sci.* 2013; 63(6):457-64.
31. Burton RR, Jaggars JL. Influence of ethyl alcohol ingestion on a target task during sustained +Gz centrifugation. *Aerosp Med.* 1974; 45(3):290-6.
32. Burns JW. Influence of ethanol on cardiovascular tolerance to +Gz acceleration. *Aerosp Med.* 1974; 45(1):19-28.
33. Chen XY, Chen HM, Liu YH, Zhang ZB, Zheng YE, Su ZQ, Zhang X, Xie JH, Liang YZ, Fu LD, Lai XP, Su ZR, Huang XQ. The gastroprotective effect of pogostone from *Pogostemonis Herba* against indomethacin-induced gastric ulcer in rats. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood).* 2016; 241(2):193-204.
34. Yang HY, Lee TH. Antioxidant enzymes as redox-based biomarkers: a brief review. *BMB Rep.* 2015; 48(4):200-8.
35. Lushchak VI. Free radicals, reactive oxygen species, oxidative stresses and their classifications. *Ukr Biochem J.* 2015; 87(6):11-8.
36. Labat-Robert J, Robert L. Longevity and aging. Role of free radicals and xanthine oxidase. A review. *Pathol Biol (Paris).* 2014; 62(2):61-6.
37. Higashi Y, Maruhashi T, Noma K, Kihara Y. Oxidative stress and endothelial dysfunction: clinical evidence and therapeutic implications. *Trends Cardiovasc Med.* 2014; 24(4):165-9.



# BACTERIAL FLORA PLAY IMPORTANT ROLES IN ACUTE DEXTRAN SULPHATE SODIUM-INDUCED COLITIS BUT ARE NOT INVOLVED IN GAL-3 DEPENDENT MODULATION OF COLON INFLAMMATION

Bojana Simovic Markovic<sup>1</sup>, Neda Milosavljevic<sup>1</sup>, Aleksandar Arsenijevic<sup>1</sup>, Marina Gazdic<sup>1</sup>, Miodrag L. Lukic<sup>1</sup> and Vladislav Volarevic<sup>1\*</sup>  
<sup>1</sup>Center for Molecular Medicine and Stem Cell Research, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia

## BAKTERIJSKA FLORA IGRA VAŽNU ULOGU U AKUTNOM KOLITISU IZAZVANOM DEKSTRAN NATRIJUM SULFATOM, ALI NIJE POVEZANA SA GAL-3 ZAVISNOM MODULACIJOM INFLAMACIJE U KOLONU

Bojana Simović Marković<sup>1</sup>, Neda Milosavljević<sup>1</sup>, Aleksandar Arsenijević<sup>1</sup>, Marina Gazdić<sup>1</sup>, Miodrag L. Lukić<sup>1</sup> and Vladislav Volarević<sup>1</sup>  
<sup>1</sup>Centar za molekulska medicinu i istraživanje matičnih ćelija, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Kragujevac, Srbija

Received / Priljen: 19. 12. 2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 01. 02. 2017.

### ABSTRACT

An altered immune response to normal gut microflora is important for the pathogenesis of ulcerative colitis (UC). Galectin-3 (Gal-3) is an endogenous lectin that plays an important pro-inflammatory role in the induction phase of acute colitis by promoting activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome and production of IL-1 $\beta$  in macrophages. By using dextran sulphate sodium (DSS) induced colitis, a well-established animal model of UC, we determined whether Gal-3 affects the function of colon infiltrating macrophages by interfering with intestinal microflora.

Our results showed that genetic deletion of Gal-3 significantly attenuates DSS-induced colitis by down-regulating infiltration of phagocytic cells (neutrophils, macrophages and dendritic cells) in colon tissue of DSS-treated mice, and this correlated with differences in bacterial flora of the gut. Antibiotic treatment attenuates DSS-induced colitis in WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice without affecting differences between the groups.

In conclusion, Gram negative bacterial flora play an important role in DSS-induced acute colitis of mice but are not involved in Gal-3 dependent modulation of colon inflammation.

**Keywords:** acute DSS-induced colitis, microflora, Gal-3

### SAŽETAK

Promenjen imunski odgovor na komensalne bakterije u gastrointestinalnom traktu je važan za patogenezu ulceroznog kolitisa. Galektin-3 (engl. Galectin-3, Gal-3) je endogeni lektin, koji igra važnu proinflamacijsku ulogu u inicijalnoj fazi akutnog kolitisa, tako što promoviše aktivaciju NLRP3 inflamazoma i produkciju IL-1 $\beta$  u makrofagima.

U ovom istraživanju ispitivan je uticaj Gal-3 na mikrofloru u patogenezi akutnog kolitisa izazvanog dekstran natrijum sulfatom (engl. Dextran sulphate sodium, DSS).

Delecija gena za Gal-3 je značajno smanjila oštećenje tkiva kolona životinja tretiranih DSS-om. U poređenju sa WT miševima, u tkivu kolona DSS-tretiranih Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> životinja je bila značajno manja zastupljenost fagocita (neutrofila, makrofaga i dendritskih ćelija) sto je koreliralo sa promenama u sastavu bakterijske crevne flore. Primenom antibiotika ublažio se razvoj akutnog kolitisa, ali bez uticaja na već postojeću razliku u bolesti između WT i Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> miševa.

Gram negativna bakterijska flora igra važnu ulogu u akutnom kolitisu izazvanom DSS-om, ali ne učestvuje u Gal-3 zavisnoj modulaciji inflamacije kolona.

**Ključne reči:** akutni kolitis, mikroflora, Gal-3, DSS



### INTRODUCTION

Ulcerative colitis (UC) is a chronic inflammatory disorder of the gastrointestinal tract (1). The etiology of UC is still elusive, and many factors have been reported to be involved in the development of this disease, including epithelial cell destruction, genetic susceptibility and modulation of bacterial flora in the intestinal environment. Therefore, murine models have become essential tools to investigate the pathophysiological mechanisms and immunological processes underlying chronic mucosal inflammation in the colon (2). Dextran sulphate sodium (DSS)-induced colitis is a fre-

quently used animal model of UC (3). Intestinal microflora play an important role in the susceptibility and responsiveness to DSS-induced colitis (4). DSS induces mucosal injury and inflammation, initially through a direct toxic effect on epithelial cells, followed by invasion of intestinal bacteria into subepithelial tissue and subsequent recruitment and activation of inflammatory cells: neutrophils, macrophages, eosinophils, mast cells, dendritic cells (DCs), and NKT cells, accompanied by production of inflammatory mediators, and leading to the development of severe colitis (4).



Galectin-3 (Gal-3) is an endogenous lectin that exerts both pro- and anti-inflammatory effects, depending on the disease condition. It plays an important disease-exacerbating role in autoimmune/inflammatory and malignant diseases (5-9) but has a protective role in obesity-induced inflammation and type 2 diabetes, as well as in primary biliary cirrhosis (10, 11). Recently, several clinical studies showed a correlation between the serum level of Gal-3 and exacerbation of acute colitis, indicating the importance of Gal-3 as a potential marker for this disease (12-14). Serum concentrations of Gal-3 were significantly increased in specimens from patients with the active form of UC (12). Recently, we showed that Gal-3 plays an important pro-inflammatory role in the induction phase of acute DSS-induced colitis by promoting activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome and production of IL-1 $\beta$  in macrophages (7).

In this study, we investigated whether Gal-3 affects the function of colon infiltrating macrophages by interfering with intestinal microflora and whether these interactions are important in the development and progression of DSS-induced colitis.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### *Animals*

Male, 6-8-week-old wild type (WT) and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> C57BL/6 mice (provided by Dr Daniel Hsu, University of California, Sacramento, CA) were used for the induction of DSS-induced colitis. Targeted disruption of the mouse Gal-3 gene was performed in C57BL/6 embryonic stem cells, and mice homozygous for the disrupted gene were obtained (15). Breeding pairs of Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> and WT Gal-3<sup>+/+</sup> C57BL/6 mice of the same substrain were maintained in the animal facilities of the Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia. All animals received humane care, and all experiments were approved by and conducted in accordance with the Guidelines of the Animal Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia. Mice were housed in a temperature-controlled environment with a 12-h light-dark cycle and were administered standard laboratory chow and water *ad libitum*.

### *Induction of acute colitis*

Colitis was induced with 3% w/v DSS (molecular weight 40 kDa; TdB Consultancy, Uppsala, Sweden) dissolved in drinking water given *ad libitum* for up to 7 days, as previously described (3). Control mice were given DSS-free water.

### *Assessment of the severity of colitis*

The Disease Activity Index (DAI) was used to assess clinical signs of colitis (16). Body weight measurements, analysis of stool consistency, and faecal occult blood tests were performed daily. Body weight was measured daily and compared with the body weight measured on day 0 (the 1st

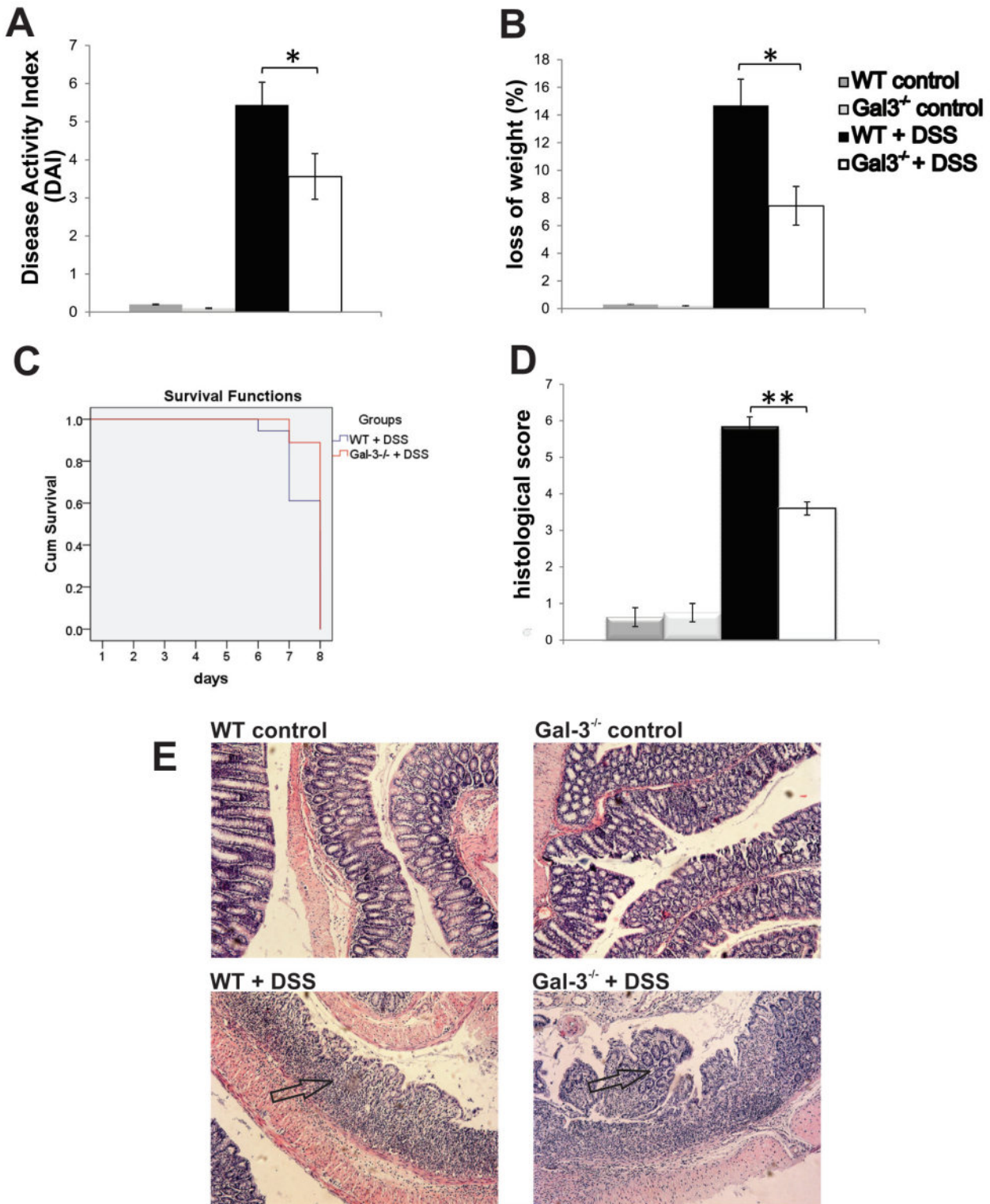
day of DSS administration). The results are presented as  $\pm$ % body weight loss.

### *Histology*

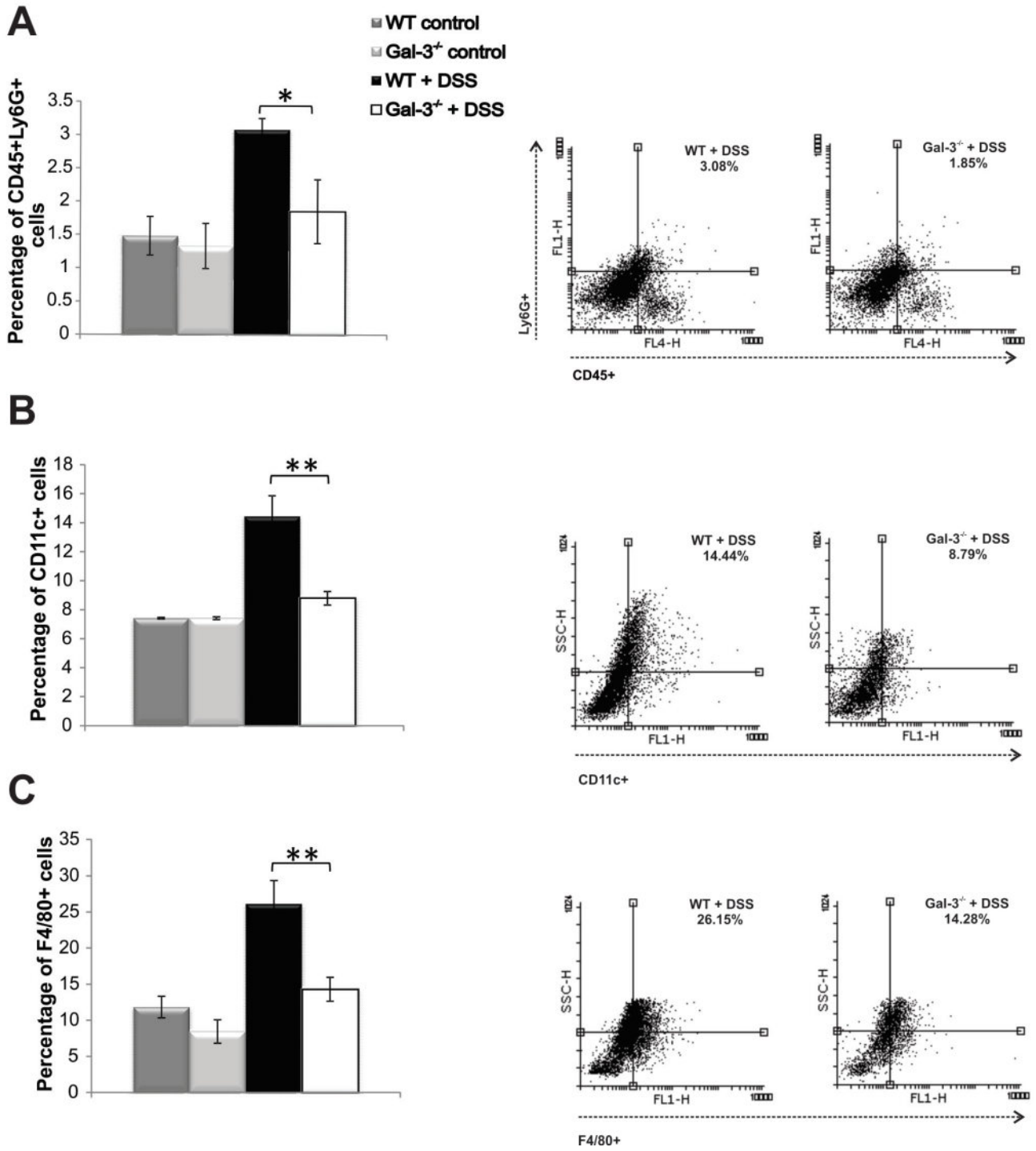
For histological analysis, colons were removed from euthanised mice, rinsed with phosphate buffer solution (PBS), and cut longitudinally before being rolled into a 'Swiss roll', as previously described (17). Swiss rolled colons were fixed in formalin and embedded in paraffin, and 5- $\mu$ m sections were stained with haematoxylin-eosin (H&E) and examined in a blinded manner by a pathologist. Sections were analysed for damage to the epithelium including damage to crypts, submucosal oedema, haemorrhage, and infiltration by immune cells. The histology score for each mouse was calculated as the sum of 'Infiltration' and 'Damage of Epithelium' sub-scores, as previously described (18).

### *Flow cytometry analysis of colon infiltrating cells*

Isolation of immune cells from the lamina propria and flow cytometry analysis were conducted as previously described (7). Briefly, each colon was dissected away from the caecum. The colon was cut into pieces 3 cm long and then cut longitudinally, so that 3 x 3 cm flaps of colonic tissue were made. The flaps were placed in a 50 ml conical tube and washed three to five times with 30 ml cold HBSS, calcium and magnesium free. After decanting the supernatant, the pieces were incubated in 20 ml HBSS/EDTA for 30 min in a 37°C water bath. Each tube was shaken regularly during the incubation to ensure that epithelial cells were disrupted from the mucosa. The pieces were sedimented, and the supernatant was decanted. The remaining EDTA was washed out with 40 ml HBSS, calcium and magnesium free. The fragments of colonic tissue were placed in a 5 cm Petri dish and cut into smaller pieces with a scalpel. The pieces were aspirated with a pipette, transferred to a fresh 50 ml conical tube and filled to 20 ml with Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% foetal bovine serum (FBS). Then, 1 ml of 4000 Mandl units (3 x 10<sup>6</sup> Wünsch units)/ml collagenase D and 200  $\mu$ l of 1 mg/ml DNase were added to the tube and incubated for 1 h in a 37°C water bath. The supernatant was filtered through a 100  $\mu$ m nylon cell strainer into a clean 50 ml conical tube. Cold HBSS, calcium and magnesium free, was added to a volume of 50 ml. Cells were pelleted by centrifuging 10 min at 450 g, at 4°C. The pellet was disrupted, and cells were re-suspended in 50 ml HBSS, calcium and magnesium free, and filtered through a 40- $\mu$ m nylon cell strainer into a clean 50 ml conical tube. Cells were again pelleted by centrifuging 10 min at 450 g, at 4°C. The pellet was disrupted, and cells were re-suspended in 20 ml of 30% Percoll. Then, the cell suspension was carefully layered over 25 ml of 70% Percoll in a 50-ml conical tube and centrifuged for 20 min at 1100 x g, room temperature, with as low an acceleration rate as possible and with the brake off. Clumping of cells was prevented by the addition of 1 mM EDTA to the solution. Epithelial cells floated on the 30% Percoll layer, and immune cells were found between the 30% and 70% layers.



**Figure 1. Galectin-3 deficiency attenuates DSS-induced colitis.** Water with 3% DSS was given to mice for 7 days; regular drinking water was fed to control mice. Disease Activity Index (DAI) was scored at day 7 using the following parameters: weight loss, stool consistency, and rectal bleeding (A, B). Survival rate of mice with colitis (C). Histological examination was performed with haematoxylin and eosin (H&E) staining. H&E stained images of representative colon tissues are shown at the same magnifications (100x) (D, E). Data presented as the mean  $\pm$  standard error of the mean (SEM); n = 10 mice per experimental group. \* $p < 0.05$ , \*\* $p < 0.001$ .



**Figure 2. Genetic deletion of Gal-3 decreases the percentage of neutrophils, dendritic cells and macrophages in the colons of DSS-treated mice.** The percentage of neutrophils (CD45+Ly6G+), CD11c+ dendritic cells, and F4/80+ macrophages was significantly lower in colons of DSS-treated Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice (A-C). Representative flow cytometry dot plots are shown. Values are the mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM) (n = 10 per group). \*p<0.05, \*\*p<0.001.

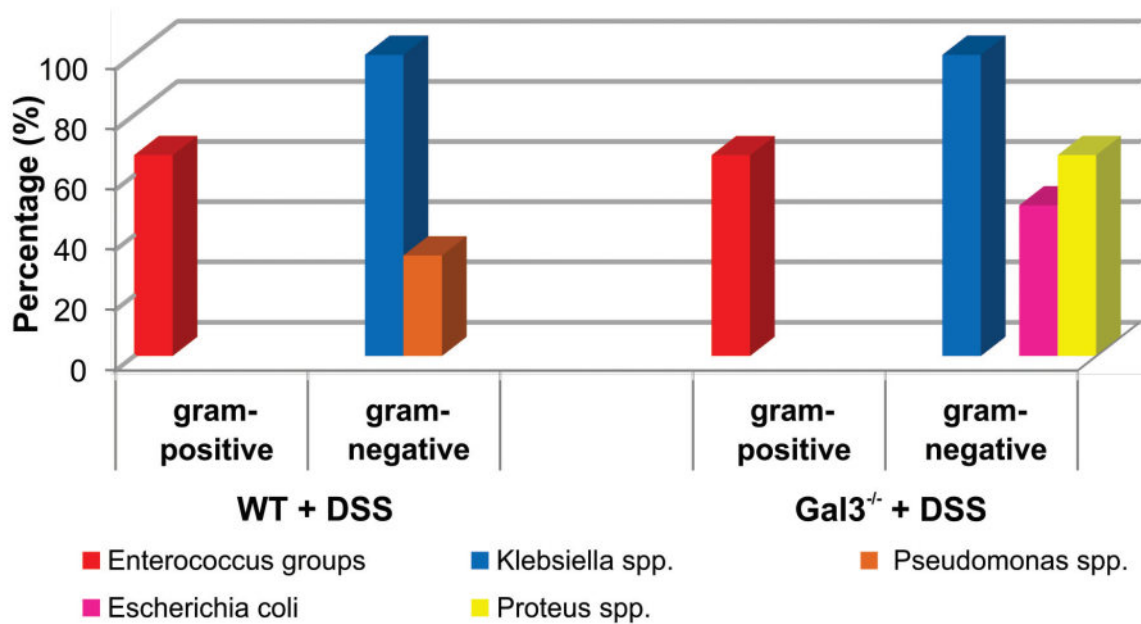
Debris and dead cells were pelleted at the bottom of the conical tube.

Flow cytometry followed routine procedures by using 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells per sample, which were incubated with anti-mouse F4/80, CD11c, CD45, and Ly6G conjugated to fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC; BD Biosciences, Franklin Lakes, NJ), or allophycocyanin (APC; BD Biosciences).

Flow cytometric analysis was conducted on a BD Biosciences FACSCalibur and analysed using the Flowing software analysis program.

**Antibiotic treatment**

To investigate the potential role of the microbiota and their relationship with Gal-3 in acute DSS-induced colitis,



**Figure 3. Bacterial strains isolated from the stools of WT and Gal3<sup>-/-</sup> DSS-treated mice.** The graphs show the percentage of mice in whose stools different bacterial strains were isolated. Red bars represent Enterococcus groups, blue bars represent Klebsiella spp., orange bars represent Pseudomonas spp., pink bars represent Escherichia coli, and yellow bars represent Proteus spp.

experimental animals received water supplemented with antibiotics. Mice were treated daily with antibiotics (metronidazole (1 mg/g) and ciprofloxacin (0.5 mg/g)), intraperitoneally injected from day 0 to the last day of the experiment. (19). A fresh stool sample was collected in a clean tube and processed for bacteria determination. Samples were then placed in a special dish, which was filled with a gel that boosts the growth of bacteria, as previously described (20).

### Statistics

Data are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  SEM for each group. We tested for normality using the Shapiro-Wilk's test and for homogeneity of variances using Levine's test. A paired samples *t*-test was used to compare the two matched groups. The independent samples Student's *t*-test was otherwise used to compare two groups with a Gaussian distribution. Fisher's exact test was used to assess survival differences between groups. Statistical analyses were performed using SPSS 21.0 for Windows (SPSS, Inc., Chicago, IL). All reported *p* values were 2-sided, *p*<0.05 was considered statistically significant, and *p*<0.001 was considered highly significant.

## RESULTS

### Genetic deletion of Gal-3 significantly attenuated DSS-induced colitis

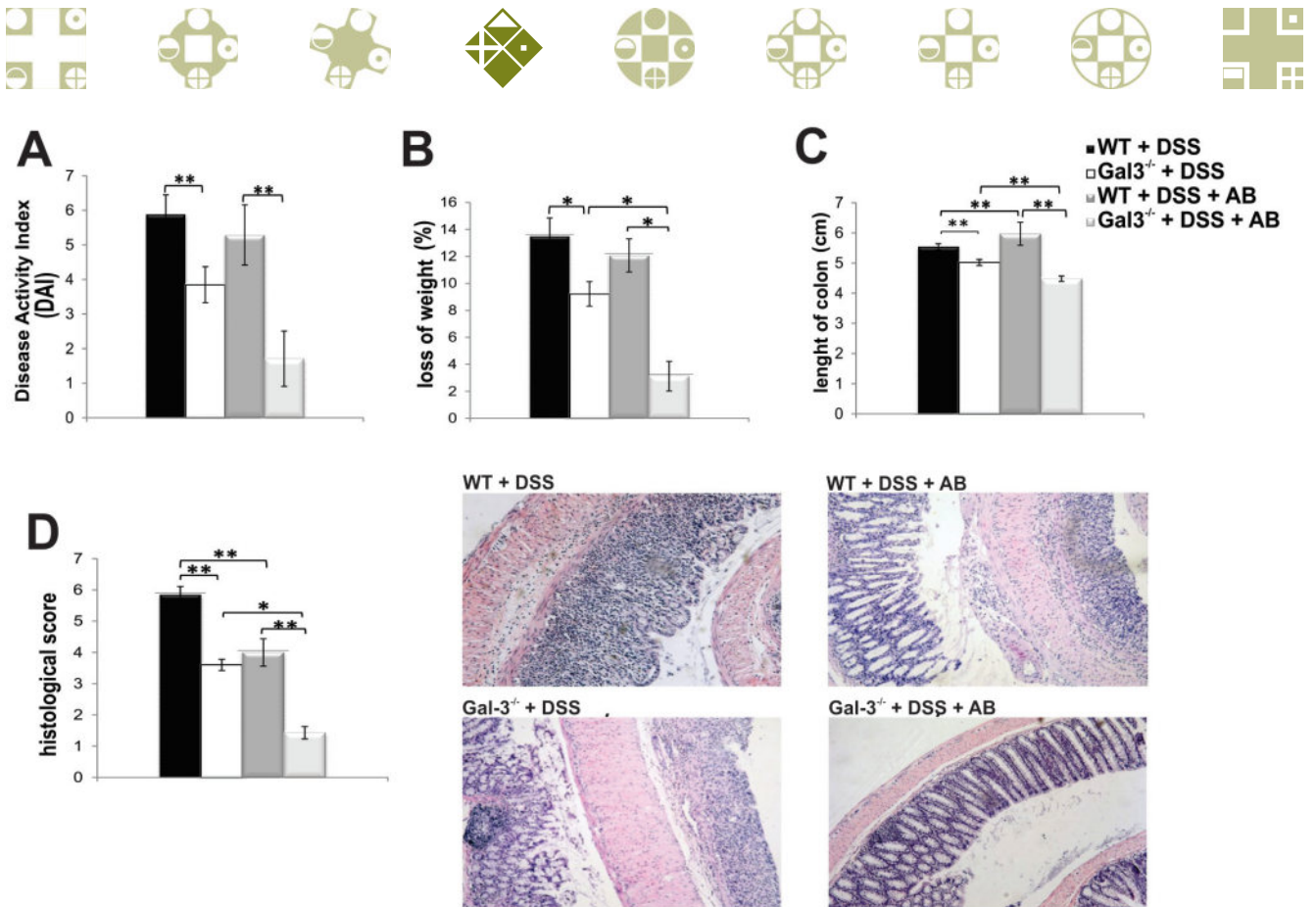
Genetic deletion of Gal-3 attenuated DSS-induced colitis, according to the clinical parameters assessed (Figure 1A), loss of weight (Figure 1B), and the survival rate (Figure 1C). All DSS treated WT mice developed severe colitis

with similar clinical symptoms: diarrhoea, rectal bleeding, and weight loss. The presence of blood in the faeces was detected one to two days after the start of DSS treatment, whereas gross bleeding and diarrhoea were observed from day 4. Significant body weight loss (>5%) became prominent after five days of DSS treatment. These observations were confirmed by histological analysis (Figure 1D). The DSS-treated group clearly exhibited a severe mucosal inflammatory cell infiltration and a disruption of crypt architecture (epithelial ulcerations and loss of goblet cells), whereas lesions were prevented in Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> animals treated with DSS (Figure 1E, low panel).

### Gal-3 deletion significantly reduced the presence of phagocytic cells in DSS-injured colons

Genetic deletion of Gal-3 markedly decreased the numbers of neutrophils, dendritic cells and macrophages in colon tissue. Flow cytometry analysis showed a significantly lower percentage of CD45+Ly6G+ neutrophils, CD11c+ DCs and F4/80+ macrophages in colon tissue of DSS-treated Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Figure 2), indicating the important role that Gal-3 plays in the infiltration of phagocytic cells in DSS-injured colons.

To assess the differences in bacterial microflora between DSS-treated WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice, microflora of the gut were analysed. There were no differences in Gram positive bacteria, while significant differences in Gram negative bacterial flora of the gut were observed. *Enterococcus* and *Klebsiella* species were found in both DSS-treated WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice. *Pseudomonas* species were found only in the DSS-treated WT mice, while *Escherichia coli* and *Proteus* species were found only in the DSS-treated Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Figure 3).



**Figure 4. Antibiotic treatment ameliorated DSS-induced colitis.** Antibiotics were intraperitoneally administered to DSS-treated mice. After 7 days, the DAI was evaluated, and colon length was measured (A-C). Histological score as well as representative photomicrographs ( $\times 100$  magnification) of colon sections are shown (D). Values are the mean  $\pm$  standard error of the mean (SEM) ( $n = 10$  per group). \* $p < 0.05$ , \*\* $p < 0.001$ .

**Antibiotic treatment significantly attenuated DSS-induced colitis without affecting differences between WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice**

The use of antibiotics, which are effective against Gram negative bacteria (19), attenuated DSS-induced colitis, ameliorated diarrhoea and rectal bleeding, and reduced the loss of body weight (Figure 4A, B). Colon shortening was significantly lower in the DSS-treated Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice compared to the WT DSS-treated animals (Figure 4C). These findings were confirmed by histological analysis. In DSS-treated mice that received antibiotics, the colonic mucosa showed only slight pathological changes, including a reduced extent of colon damage and reduced infiltration of inflammatory cells (Figure 4D). The structure of the crypt epithelial cells remained intact, and the histopathological injury scores were significantly decreased when compared with DSS-only treated animals (Figure 4D). Most importantly, it appears that antibiotic treatment has a protective effect in DSS-induced colitis but does not affect the differences between the DSS-treated WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice. The difference in clinical and histological parameters of DSS-induced colitis remained statistically significant between the antibiotic treated WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> animals (Figure 4).

**DISCUSSION**

There is increasing evidence that intestinal microflora play an important role in the pathogenesis of UC. Several studies in animal models of intestinal inflammation suggest that the inflammatory responses are triggered by normally nonpathogenic microbial flora. Bacteria are of prime importance for the onset of UC in IL-2-deficient mice, which are free of symptoms when they are kept in a germ-free environment (21). Additionally, IL-10-deficient mice develop an attenuated disease when they are kept in a facility with a defined microbial environment (22, 23). Indirect evidence for the involvement of microorganisms in these findings includes the increased infiltration of phagocytic cells into the inflamed colons, which is followed by an uptake of luminal antigens (24) and the onset of inflammation in injured colons (24, 25).

It is well known that Gal-3 is involved in migration of phagocytic cells (26, 27). Accordingly, we found a significantly lower percentage of neutrophils, DCs and macrophages in the DSS-injured colons of Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice that was accompanied by a significant decrease in epithelial cell damage, oedema, ulceration and destruction of crypts (Figure 1D, E). These findings are in line with our recently



published data in which we showed that Gal-3 promotes activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome and production of IL-1 $\beta$  in colon-infiltrating macrophages (7) and that pharmacological inhibition of Gal-3 enhances the capacity of mesenchymal stromal cells to promote alternative activation of macrophages in DSS-induced colitis (28).

Several bacterial species were isolated from colons of UC patients, and some of them may modulate the activity of DSS, playing important roles in the induction of colitis (29, 30, 31). An increased number of *Escherichia coli* species were isolated from colons of UC patients (29, 30). DSS is depolymerized in mouse faeces under aerobic conditions, and among all intestinal bacteria, *Proteus mirabilis* has the best ability to desulphonate and depolymerize DSS (32). In line with these findings, we noticed a significantly higher presence of *Escherichia Coli* and *Proteus* species in DSS-treated Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Figure 3) that correlated with attenuated disease in these animals.

Since metronidazole alone or in combination with ciprofloxacin may attenuate chronic TNBS-induced colitis in rats (33) and carrageenan-induced colitis in guinea pigs (34), and since a combination of these antibiotics is effective against Gram negative bacteria such as *Escherichia coli* and *Proteus*, we used these antibiotics to determine the possible role of Gal-3 in the interactions between intestinal microflora and the activity of phagocytic cells in acute colitis. We observed that the combination of metronidazole and ciprofloxacin significantly attenuated acute DSS-induced colitis in WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice, as determined by clinical and histological scores (Figure 4). Nevertheless, the differences in clinical and histological scores between DSS-injured WT and Gal-3<sup>-/-</sup> mice were still evident in the antibiotic treated animals, indicating that the Gal-3 dependent decrease in the presence of phagocytic cells in the inflamed colons was not directly related to the content of intestinal microflora.

### Acknowledgements

This work was funded by Faculty of Medical Sciences University of Kragujevac, Serbia (Grant JP 2/09: "Immunomodulation of chronic inflammatory diseases").

### REFERENCES

1. Bouma G, Strober W. The immunological and genetic basis of inflammatory bowel disease. *Nat Rev Immunol*. 2003; 3:521-533.
2. Mizoguchi A, Mizoguchi E. Inflammatory bowel disease, past, present and future: lessons from animal models. *J Gastroenterol*. 2008; 43:1-17.
3. Okayasu I, Hatakeyama S, Yamada M, Ohkusa T, Inagaki Y, Nakaya R. A novel method in the induction of reliable experimental acute and chronic ulcerative colitis in mice. *Gastroenterology*. 1990; 98:694-702.
4. Perše M, Cerar A. Dextran sodium sulphate colitis mouse model: traps and tricks. *J Biomed Biotechnol*. 2012; 2012:718617.
5. Volarevic V, Milovanovic M, Ljubic B, et al. Galectin-3 Deficiency Prevents Concanavalin A- Induced Hepatitis in Mice. *Hepatology* 2012; 55:1954–1964.
6. Jiang H-R, Al Rasebi Z, Mensah-Brown E, et al. Galectin-3 Deficiency Reduces the Severity of Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis. *J Immunol* 2009; 182:1167–1173.
7. Simovic Markovic B, Nikolic A, Gazdic M, Bojic S, Vucicevic L, Kosic M, Mitrovic S, Milosavljevic M, Besra G, Trajkovic V, Arsenijevic N, Lukic ML, Volarevic V. Galectin-3 Plays an Important Pro-inflammatory Role in the Induction Phase of Acute Colitis by Promoting Activation of NLRP3 Inflammasome and Production of IL-1 $\beta$  in Macrophages. *J Crohns Colitis*. 2016; 10: 593-606.
8. Radosavljevic G, Jovanovic I, Majstorovic I, et al. Deletion of galectin-3 in the host attenuates metastasis of murine melanoma by modulating tumor adhesion and NK cell activity. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 2011; 28:451–462.
9. Radosavljevic G, Volarevic V, Jovanovic I, et al. The roles of Galectin-3 in autoimmunity and tumor progression. *Immunol Res* 2012; 52:100–110.
10. Arsenijevic A, Milovanovic M, Milovanovic J, Stojanovic B, Zdravkovic N, Leung PS, Liu FT, Gershwin ME, Lukic ML. Deletion of Galectin-3 Enhances Xenobiotic Induced Murine Primary Biliary Cholangitis by Facilitating Apoptosis of BECs and Release of Autoantigens. *Sci Rep*. 2016; 6:23348.
11. Pejnovic N, Pantic J, Jovanovic I, et al. Galectin-3 Deficiency Accelerates High-Fat Diet Induced Obesity and Amplifies Inflammation in Adipose Tissue and Pancreatic Islets. *Diabetes* 2013; 62:1932–1944.
12. Frol'ová L, Smetana K Jr, Borovská D, et al. Detection of galectin-3 in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases: new serum marker of active forms of IBD? *Inflamm Res* 2009; 58:503–512.
13. Müller S, Schaffer T, Flogerzi B, et al. Galectin-3 modulates T cell activity and is reduced in the inflamed intestinal epithelium in IBD. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* 2006; 12:588–597.
14. Brazowski E, Dotan I, Tulchinsky H, et al. Galectin-3 expression in pouchitis in patients with ulcerative colitis who underwent ileal pouch-anal anastomosis (IPAA). *Pathol Res Pract* 2009; 205:551–558.
15. Hsu DK, Yang RY, Pan Z, et al. Targeted disruption of the galectin-3 gene results in attenuated peritoneal inflammatory responses. *Am J Pathol* 2000; 156:1073–1083.
16. Murthy S, Cooper H, Shim H, et al. Treatment of dextran sulfate sodium-induced murine colitis by intracolonic cyclosporine. *Dig Dis Sci* 1993; 38:1722–1734.
17. Whitem CG, Williams AD, Williams CS. Murine Colitis Modeling using Dextran Sulfate Sodium. *J Vis Exp* 2010; 35:1652.



18. Obermeier F, Kojouharoff G, Hans W, et al. Interferon-gamma (IFN $\gamma$ )- and tumour necrosis factor (TNF)-induced nitric oxide as toxic effector molecule in chronic dextran sulphate sodium (DSS)-induced colitis in mice. *Clin Exp Immunol* 1999; 116:238–245.
19. Hans W, Schölmerich J, Gross V, Falk W. The role of the resident intestinal flora in acute and chronic dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice. *Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2000; 12:267-273.
20. Hall GS, Woods GL. Medical bacteriology. In: McPherson RA, Pincus MR, eds. *Henry's Clinical Diagnosis and Management by Laboratory Methods*. 23rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier; 2017: chap 58.
21. Sadlack B, Merz H, Schorle H, Schimpl A, Feller AC, Horak I. Ulcerative colitis-like disease in mice with a disrupted interleukin-2 gene. *Cell.* 1993; 75:253-261.
22. Kühn R, Löhler J, Rennick D, Rajewsky K, Müller W. Interleukin-10-deficient mice develop chronic enterocolitis. *Cell.* 1993; 75:263-274.
23. Sellon RK, Tonkonogy S, Schultz M, Dieleman LA, Grenther W, Balish E, Rennick DM, Sartor RB. Resident enteric bacteria are necessary for development of spontaneous colitis and immune system activation in interleukin-10-deficient mice. *Infect Immun.* 1998; 66:5224-5231.
24. Gitter AH, Wullstein F, Fromm M, Schulzke JD. Epithelial barrier defects in ulcerative colitis: characterization and quantification by electrophysiological imaging. *Gastroenterology* 2001; 121:1320-1328.
25. Bodger K, Halfvarson J, Dodson AR, et al. Altered colonic glycoprotein expression in unaffected monozygotic twins of inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Gut* 2006; 55:973- 977.
26. Hsu DK, Chernyavsky AI, Chen HY, et al. Endogenous galectin-3 is localized in membrane lipid rafts and regulates migration of dendritic cells. *J Invest Dermatol* 2009; 129:573–583.
27. Liu FT, Hsu DK. The role of galectin-3 in promotion of the inflammatory response. *Drug News Perspect* 2007; 20:455–460.
28. Simovic Markovic B, Nikolic A, Gazdic M, Nurkovic J, Djordjevic I, Arsenijevic N, Stojkovic M, Lukic ML, Volarevic V. Pharmacological Inhibition of Gal-3 in Mesenchymal Stem Cells Enhances Their Capacity to Promote Alternative Activation of Macrophages in Dextran Sulphate Sodium-Induced Colitis. *Stem Cells Int.* 2016; 2016:2640746.
29. Bodger K, Halfvarson J, Dodson AR, et al. Altered colonic glycoprotein expression in unaffected monozygotic twins of inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Gut* 2006; 55:973- 977.
30. Kotlowski R, Bernstein CN, Sepeshri S, Krause DO. High prevalence of *Escherichia coli* belonging to the B2+D phylogenetic group in inflammatory bowel disease. *Gut* 2007; 56:669-675.
31. Walmsley RS, Anthony A, Sim R, Pounder RE, Wakefield AJ. Absence of *Escherichia coli*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* antigens within inflammatory bowel disease tissues. *J Clin Pathol.* 1998; 51:657-661.
32. Araki Y, Mukaisho K, Sugihara H, Fujiyama Y, Hattori T. *Proteus mirabilis* sp. intestinal microflora grow in a dextran sulfate sodium-rich environment. *Int J Mol Med.* 2010; 25:203-208.
33. Videla S, Vilaseca J, Guarner F, Salas A, Treserra F, Crespo E, Antolín M, Malagelada JR. Role of intestinal microflora in chronic inflammation and ulceration of the rat colon. *Gut.* 1994; 35:1090-1097.
34. Onderdonk AB, Hermos JA, Dzink JL, Bartlett JG. Protective effect of metronidazole in experimental ulcerative colitis. *Gastroenterology.* 1978; 74:521-526.



# ANATOMICAL PARAMETERS OF THE ACETABULUM IN HEAVY VEHICLE OPERATORS

Dejan Jeremić<sup>1</sup>, Maja Vulović<sup>1</sup>, Ivana Živanović Macuzić<sup>1</sup>, Anita Ivošević<sup>2</sup>, Vesna Grbović<sup>4</sup>, Igor Sekulić<sup>3</sup>, Dusica Djordjević<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Department of Internal Medicine, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>3</sup>Institute of Radiology, Military Medical Academy, Belgrade, Serbia

<sup>4</sup>Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

## ANATOMSKI PARAMETRI ACETABULUMA KOD VOZAČA TEŠKIH VOZILA

Dejan Jeremić<sup>1</sup>, Maja Vulović<sup>1</sup>, Ivana Živanović Mačuzić<sup>1</sup>, Anita Ivošević<sup>2</sup>, Igor Sekulić<sup>3</sup>, Vesna Grbović<sup>4</sup>, Dušica Đorđević<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Katedra za Anatomiju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Katedra za Internu medicinu, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>3</sup>Institut za Radiologiju, Vojnomedicinska akademija, Beograd, Srbija

<sup>4</sup>Katedra za Fizikalnu medicinu i rehabilitaciju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

Received / Priljubljen: 02.05.2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 20.05.2016.

### ABSTRACT

*It has been suggested that long-term exposure by heavy vehicle operators to whole-body vibration (WBV) may be related to an increased risk of pathological changes in the anatomical parameters of the hip. The aim of this study was to explore the difference in anatomical parameters of acetabulum in drivers of heavy vehicles (experimental group; n=60) and subjects who have not been exposed to WBV (control group; n=60). The anteroposterior radiographic view of the hips was used to measure the following parameters: the vertical centre edge (VCE), the 'horizontal toit externe' angle (HTE), the neck shaft angle (NSA) and the acetabular depth (AD). Compared with the control group, the mean VCE angle values and AD were significantly lower, while the average HTE and NSA values were significantly higher in the experimental group. This study supports the hypothesis that exposure to whole-body vibration during operation of a vehicle causes an increased risk of acetabular dysplasia.*

**Keywords:** Whole-body vibration, Drivers, Hip joint, Dysplasia

### SAŽETAK

*S obzirom da izloženost vibracijama celog tela, usled upravljanja teškim vozilima, može biti u vezi sa povećanim rizikom od nastanka patoloških promena zgloba kuka, cilj studije je bio da ispita razlike u anatomskim parametrima acetabuluma kod vozača teških vozila (eksperimentalna grupa; n=60) i ispitanika koji nisu izloženi vibracijama (kontrolna grupa; n=60). Anteriorno-posteriorni radiografski snimak kuka korišćen je za merenje sledećih parametara: ugao lateralizacije femura (Vibergov ugao), nagib krova acetabuluma, kolodijafizalni ugao femura i dubina acetabuluma. Srednje vrednosti Vibergovog ugla i dubine acetabuluma bile su značajno niže, a nagib acetabuluma i kolodijafizalni ugao značajno viši, u eksperimentalnoj nego u kontrolnoj grupi. Studija potvrđuje hipotezu da izloženost vibracijama celog tela predstavlja rizik za nastanak acetabularne displazije.*

**Ključne reči:** Vibracije celog tela, Vozači, Zglob kuka, Displazija



### ABBREVIATIONS

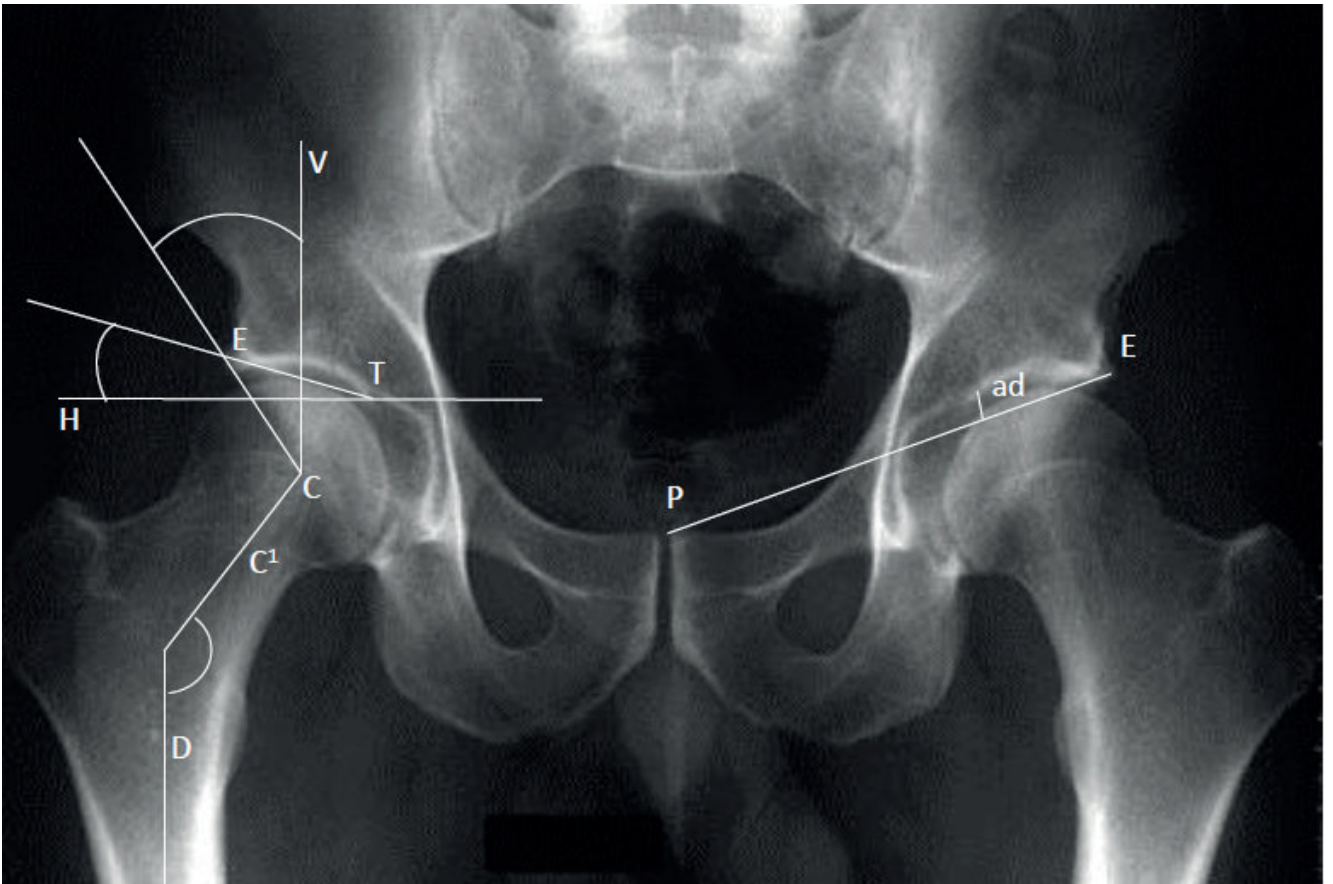
AD - acetabular depth,  
AP- anteroposterior,  
HTE - horizontal toit externe angle,

NSA - neck shaft angle,  
OA - osteoarthritis,  
VCE - vertical centre edge angle,  
WBV- whole-body vibration

### INTRODUCTION

Osteoarthritis (OA) is one of the most common joint disorders worldwide (1). In addition to damage and loss of articular cartilage, patients present with remodelling of subarticular bone, osteophyte formation, ligamentous laxity, weakening of periarticular muscles, and, in some cases, synovial inflammation (2). Despite the prevalence of OA,

the extremely long and indolent course that characterizes the disease has resulted in great difficulty in evaluating its natural history (3). The pathological changes of acetabular anatomical parameters are considered as prevalent predisposing factors for the development of hip OA. Risk factors for acetabular dysplasia can be divided into person-level fac-



**Figure 1.** The VCE, HTE and neck shaft angles and acetabular depth.

tors (age, gender, obesity, genetics and diet) and joint-level factors (injury, malalignment and abnormal loading of the joints), which interact in a complex manner (1).

OA of the hip, the large weight-bearing joint, is a major source of pain and disability and represents the most frequent indication for total hip arthroplasty (4,5). Recent reviews have concluded that there is evidence of a causal relationship between occupational mechanical exposures and primary hip OA (6-8). Workers with whole-body vibration exposure report a variety of physical disorders, both musculoskeletal and neurological (9). For example, some studies have found an association between working as a farmer and an increased risk of OA of the hip (10, 11). It has been suggested that exposure to the whole-body vibration caused by driving tractors and jumping up and down from the tractor cabin are of importance. On the other hand, a study by Järholm and colleagues (12) showed no increased risk of OA in the hip for drivers of heavy vehicles such as tractor drivers.

The aim of this study was to investigate the relationship between the exposure of drivers of heavy vehicles to whole-body vibration and pathological changes in the anatomical parameters of acetabulum. We hypothesized that exposure to the whole-body vibration in drivers of heavy vehicles will be related with significant changes in the anatomical parameters of the hip components.

## SUBJECTS AND METHODS

The study was performed among 120 subjects who were divided into two groups: the experimental group and the control group. The experimental group consisted of 60 male operators of heavy vehicles (workers employed in the car industry: three paving machine operators, 12 earth movers, 24 tractor and loading machine operators, 17 dumper drivers, two roller operators, and two roller graders) who were diagnosed with lumbar syndrome and were 52.2±2.5 years old. The control group consisted of 60 male subjects of similar age, randomly selected from the general population, who were also diagnosed with lumbar syndrome.

Patients with a history of hip fracture and with hip deformities were excluded from the study.

The study was approved by the ethical committee of Clinical Center Kragujevac. After an explanation of the study's purposes, risks and benefits, all patients gave a written informed consent for participation in the study.

Anteroposterior (AP) radiographic views of the hips, standardized for position of the beam and radiographic penetration, were taken in the supine position with legs extended and internally rotated by 15°, with a distance of 101.6 cm between the x-ray source and the radiographic film. The central radiographic ray was aligned to be perpendicular to the cassette, entering 5.08 cm superior to the pubic symphysis. Films with incorrect patient positioning were excluded from the analysis.



Using a Plexiglas instrument with a ruler for joint space width measurement and protractors appropriate for measuring hip architectural angles (13,14), the following parameters were measured (Fig 1):

- 1) The vertical centre edge angle (VCE), i.e., Wiberg's angle, is the angle formed by the vertical line drawn through the centre of the femoral head (point C) and the line CE (point E being the acetabular roof lateral rim). It measures the lateral covering of the femoral head by the acetabular roof and is considered insufficient (congenital dysplasia) when it is  $\leq 20^\circ$  and excessive (coxa profunda) when it is  $\geq 40^\circ$ .
- 2) The 'horizontal toit externe' angle (HTE), i.e., the Tönnis angle, is the angle formed by the horizontal line drawn through point T (medial extremity of the acetabular roof) and the line TE. It measures acetabular roof acclivity and is considered too oblique when it is  $\geq 12^\circ$ .
- 3) The neck shaft angle (NSA) is formed by the neck axis and axis of the femoral diaphysis. It is indicative of coxa valga when it is  $\geq 140^\circ$ .
- 4) The acetabular depth (AD) is defined as the segment 'ad' that stretches from the deepest point of the acetabulum and the line drawn from the lateral extremity of the acetabular roof to the superior pubic angle. When the AD is  $\leq 9$  mm, this is a criterion of dysplasia (acetabular insufficiency).

Statistical analyses were performed with statistical package SPSS 19.0 for Windows. After checking the normality of the data, the data were analysed using the t-test. The results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  standard deviation. The alpha level for significance was set at  $P < 0.05$ .

## RESULTS

According to the results presented in Table 1, the incidence rate of the pathological changes of acetabular parameters in the experimental group was higher than the incidence rate in the control group.

The mean values of VCE angles and the average values of AD in the experimental group were significantly lower than in the control group; however, in comparison with the

control group, the average values of HTE angles and NSA were significantly higher in the experimental group.

Acetabular dysplasia, considered as the condition when the VCE angle is  $< 20^\circ$ , was found in 14 subjects in the experimental group and five subjects of the control group and was unilateral in all cases. Acetabular dysplasia, defined as a VCE angle  $< 20^\circ$  with an AD  $< 9$  mm, was found in eight subjects from the experimental group.

## DISCUSSION

OA is a multifactorial disease involving multiple systemic factors, such as metabolism, hormones, genetics, age, and sex, as well as local biomechanical factors, such as mechanical workload, body mass index (BMI), and acetabular dysplasia (15). Acetabular dysplasia is a condition wherein the acetabular roof is underdeveloped and remains vertically oriented and shallow, which results in a smaller surface area available for weight-bearing (16). The weight-bearing surface therefore receives a much larger force per unit area during walking and may experience early degeneration (16).

Numerous studies have shown that patients with marked hip dysplasia have an increased risk of hip OA since acetabulum abnormality leads to increased cumulative joint contact stress (17). Recent studies suggest that the mild acetabular dysplasia that persists into adult life may also be a significant factor in OA aetiology (18, 19). This aspect is especially important if a subject performs heavy physically demanding work. The presence of a subtle biomechanical abnormality, secondary to either joint incongruity (smaller acetabular depth) or decreased joint surface area (smaller CE angle), may increase joint stresses and consequently lead to OA (15). Studies on athletes from sports that subject joints to repeated high loading studies and individuals with physically demanding occupations (farmers, construction workers, metal workers, miners, pneumatic drill operators, etc.) support this assumption (20-24). Thus, the aim of our study was to explore the anatomical parameters of acetabulum in heavy vehicle operators in the car industry and note the risks of OA in this population.

To explore hip dysplasia, we used four parameters related to the shape of acetabulum and femur (VCE, HTE and NSA angle, AD) measured on AP radiographs of hips. The AP view of the pelvis is the single most important view for defining acetabular dysplasia and is the first radiographic step in the exploration of adult hip pain (14).

The VCE angle was first described by Wiberg in 1939 (25). This angle measures femoral head lateralization on the AP view of the pelvis and reports normal values if above  $25^\circ$ . Values between  $20^\circ$  and  $25^\circ$  are considered borderline, while a VCE angle of less than  $20^\circ$  is considered diagnostic of acetabular dysplasia (14). Fourteen subjects from our experimental group had hip dysplasia according to the VCE angle value, resulting in an average VCE value of  $19.74 \pm 3.69$  in this group. The incidence of a VCE angle  $< 20^\circ$  was signifi-

**Table 1.** Values of the VCE angle, HTE angle, neck shaft angle, and of acetabular depth.

| Parameter                    | Experimental group | Control group     | Significant difference |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| VCE angle (degrees)          | $19.74 \pm 3.69$   | $25.8 \pm 4.82$   | $P=0.000$              |
| HTE angle (degrees)          | $17.43 \pm 3.69$   | $12.17 \pm 4.19$  | $P=0.000$              |
| Neck – shaft angle (degrees) | $141.16 \pm 6.90$  | $134.93 \pm 6.52$ | $P=0.000$              |
| Acetabular depth (mm)        | $11.02 \pm 3.38$   | $13.26 \pm 1.86$  | $P=0.000$              |



cantly lower in the control group (five out of 60 subjects), resulting in a significant difference in the average value of this parameter between the two groups. In a Rotterdam study, the VCE angle was more strongly correlated with acetabular dysplasia in subjects performing high versus low physically demanding work (15), suggesting that this parameter is valid for hip dysplasia diagnosis in our experimental subjects.

In addition to a low Wiberg's angle, the radiographic diagnosis of hip dysplasia is usually made when the AD is lower than 9 mm (26). In our study, compared to controls, the experimental group had significantly lower AD values and eight out of 60 subjects fulfilled both requirements for dysplasia diagnosis (low VCE angle and AD). Previous studies have shown that there is a significant correlation between VCE angle and AD but also that both of these parameters are independent risk factors for hip dysplasia (15, 19). McWilliams and colleagues showed that as the CE angle and AD decreased, the risk of hip OA increased (19).

The Tönnis angle is used to evaluate the orientation of the acetabular roof in a coronal plane and the superior lateral coverage of the femoral head (14). It measures the angle of the weight-bearing surface and is considered normal when its value is approximately 10°, while values above 12° point to a too oblique roof acclivity (27, 28). Values of the HTE angle above 10° are frequently found in acetabular dysplasia (14). The results of our study show that the HTE angle was significantly increased in the experimental group and significantly different from the angle measured in controls. This puts much more stress on the affected hip, which is especially important in subjects performing hard work or subjects subjected to long-term WBV.

The mechanics of the hip joint are dependent on the relationship between the femoral head and the acetabulum (29). The NSA, also known as the caput-collum-diaphyseal angle or inclination angle, is an important anatomical measure for the evaluation and description of the geometry of the proximal femur and hip joint (30). Previous studies have proven its biomechanical and clinical significance in a number of orthopaedic conditions, such as hip dysplasia and OA, among other conditions. (31, 32). Femora are usually categorized as coxa vara when the NSA is <120°, physiological when the NSA is ≥120° to <135°, and coxa valga when the NSA is ≥135° (33, 34). A recently published systematic review (35) revealed that the mean NSA in healthy adults (5,089 hips) is 128.8° (98–180°), while in patients with OA (1,230 hips) it is 131.5° (115–155°). Such a huge variance, the authors explained, is due to the central issue of inconsistency in the published methods of measurement. However, the average NSA angles in our study were pretty high in both groups and significantly higher in the experimental group, contributing to the overall pathological status of subjects exposed to WBV.

All the presented results suggest that pathological values of the measured anatomical parameters, i.e., hip dysplasia, are very common in populations working on heavy machines that produce WBV. Since cross-sectional studies in European populations have supported an association between hip dysplasia and hip OA (36-39), we thus may conclude that

subjects from the experimental group are at a higher risk of developing OA than those from the control group.

## REFERENCES

1. Palazzo C, Nguyen C, Lefevre-Colau MM, Rannou F, Poiraudou S. Risk factors and burden of osteoarthritis. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med* 2016; doi: 10.1016/j.rehab.2016.01.006.
2. Litwic A, Edwards MH, Dennison EM, Cooper C. Epidemiology and burden of osteoarthritis. *Br Med Bull* 2013;105:185-99.
3. Goker B, Doughan AM, Schnitzer TJ, Block JA. Quantification of progressive joint space narrowing in osteoarthritis of the hip: Longitudinal analysis of the contralateral hip after total hip arthroplasty. *Arthritis Rheum* 2000;43(5):988-94.
4. Rubak TS, Svendsen SW, Søballe K, Frost P. Total hip replacement due to primary osteoarthritis in relation to cumulative occupational exposures and lifestyle factors: a nationwide nested case-control study. *Arthritis Care Res* 2014;66(10):1496-505.
5. Rubak TS, Svendsen SW, Andersen JH, et al. An expert-based job exposure matrix for large scale epidemiologic studies of primary hip and knee osteoarthritis: the Lower Body JEM. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2014;15:204.
6. Sulsky SI, Carlton L, Bochmann F, et al. Epidemiological evidence for work load as a risk factor for osteoarthritis of the hip: a systematic review. *PLoS One* 2012;7(2):e31521.
7. Vignon E, Valat JP, Rossignol M, et al. Osteoarthritis of the knee and hip and activity: a systematic international review and synthesis (OASIS). *Joint Bone Spine* 2006;73(4):442-55.
8. Lievense A, Bierma-Zeinstra S, Verhagen A, Verhaar J, Koes B. Influence of work on the development of osteoarthritis of the hip: a systematic review. *J Rheumatol* 2001;28(11):2520-8.
9. Johannig E. Whole-body vibration-related health disorders in occupational medicine--an international comparison. *Ergonomics* 2015;58(7):1239-52.
10. Walker-Bone K, Palmer KT. Musculoskeletal disorders in farmers and farm workers. *Occup Med* 2002;52:441-50.
11. Croft P, Coggon D, Cruddas M, Cooper C. Osteoarthritis of the hip: an occupational disease in farmers. *BMJ* 1992;304:1269-72.
12. Järvholm B, Lundström R, Malchau H, Rehn B, Vingård E. Osteoarthritis in the hip and whole-body vibration in heavy vehicles. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 2004;77(6):424-6.
13. Armbuster TG, Guerra J Jr, Resnick D, et al. The adult hip: an anatomical study. Part 1: the bony landmarks. *Radiology* 1978;128:1-10.
14. Delaunay S, Dussault RG, Kaplan PA, Alford BA. Radiographic measurements of dysplastic adult hips. *Skeletal Radiol* 1997;26:75-81.



15. Reijman M, Hazes JM, Pols HA, Koes BW, Bierma-Zeinstra SM. Acetabular dysplasia predicts incident osteoarthritis of the hip: the Rotterdam study. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005;52(3):787-93.
16. Umer M, Thambyah A, Tan WT, Das De S. Acetabular morphometry for determining hip dysplasia in the Singaporean population. *J Orthop Surg* 2006;14(1):27-31.
17. Buckwalter JA, Anderson DD, Brown TD, Tochigi Y, Martin JA. The roles of mechanical stresses in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis: implications for treatment of joint injuries. *Cartilage* 2013;4(4):286-94.
18. Murphy SB, Ganz R, Muller ME. The prognosis in untreated dysplasia of the hip. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1995;77:985-9.
19. McWilliams DF, Doherty SA, Jenkins WD, et al. Mild acetabular dysplasia and risk of osteoarthritis of the hip: a case-control study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2010;69(10):1774-8.
20. Cooper C, Croft P, Coggon D, Wickham C, Cruddas M. Farming and osteoarthritis of the hip. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1993;64(Suppl 253):58-9.
21. Croft P, Cooper C, Wickham C, Coggon D. Osteoarthritis of the hip and occupational activity. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1992;18(1):59-63.
22. Thelin A. Hip joint arthrosis: an occupational disorder among farmers. *Am J Ind Med* 1990;18(3):339-43.
23. Cameron KL, Driban JB, Svoboda SJ. Osteoarthritis and the tactical athlete: A systematic review. *J Athl Train* 2016; Apr 26. [Epub ahead of print]
24. Lane NE, Buckwalter JA. Exercise: a cause of osteoarthritis? *Rheum Dis Clin North Am.* 1993;19(3):617-33.
25. Wiberg G. Studies on dysplastic acetabula and congenital subluxation of the hip joint. *Acta Chir Scand* 1939;58:5-135.
26. Daysal GA, Goker B, Gonen E, et al. The relationship between hip joint space width, center edge angle and acetabular depth. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2007;15(12):1446-51.
27. Tönnis D, Brunken D. Differentiation of normal and pathological acetabular roof angle in the diagnosis of hip dysplasia. Evaluation of 2294 acetabular roof angles of hip joints in children. *Arch Orthop Unfallchir* 1968;64(3):197-228.
28. Tönnis D. Normal values of the hip joint for the evaluation of X-rays in children and adults. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1976;(119):39-47.
29. Reikerås O, Høiseth A. Femoral neck angles in osteoarthritis of the hip. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1982;53(5):781-4.
30. Wright D, Whyne C, Hardisty M, Kreder HJ, Lubovsky O. Functional and anatomic orientation of the femoral head. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2011;469(9):2583-9.
31. Sugano N, Noble PC, Kamaric E, Salama JK, Ochi T, Tullos HS. The morphology of the femur in developmental dysplasia of the hip. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1998;80(4):711-9.
32. Mills HJ, Horne JG, Purdie GL. The relationship between proximal femoral anatomy and osteoarthritis of the hip. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1993;288:205-8.
33. Boese CK, Jostmeier J, Oppermann J, et al. The neck shaft angle: CT reference values of 800 adult hips. *Skeletal Radiol* 2016;45(4):455-63.
34. Guevara CJ, Pietrobon R, Carothers JT, Olson SA, Vail TP. Comprehensive morphologic evaluation of the hip in patients with symptomatic labral tear. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2006;453:277-85.
35. Boese CK, Dargel J, Oppermann J, et al. The femoral neck-shaft angle on plain radiographs: a systematic review. *Skeletal Radiol* 2016;45(1):19-28.
36. Jacobsen S, Sonne-Holm S, Søballe K, et al. Hip dysplasia and osteoarthritis: a survey of 4151 subjects from the osteoarthritis substudy of the Copenhagen city heart study. *Acta Orthop* 2005;76:149-58.
37. Jacobsen S, Sonne-Holm S. Hip dysplasia: a significant risk factor for the development of hip osteoarthritis. A cross-sectional survey. *Rheumatology* 2005;44:211-18.
38. Reijman M, Hazes JM, Pols HA, et al. Acetabular dysplasia predicts incident osteoarthritis of the hip: the Rotterdam study. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005;52:787-93.
39. Jessel RH, Zurakowski D, Zilkens C, et al. Radiographic and patient factors associated with pre-radiographic osteoarthritis in hip dysplasia. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2009;91:1120-9.



# HIGHER SERUM URIC ACID LEVELS IN MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS PATIENTS AFTER LONG-TERM INTERFERON BETA TREATMENT

Gordana Tončev<sup>1,2</sup>, Katarina Vesic<sup>2</sup>, Dejan Aleksić<sup>2</sup>, Snežana Lazarević<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Clinic of neurology, Clinical Center Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia

## POVIŠEN NIVO MOKRAĆNE KISELINE KOD OBOLELIH OD MULTIPLE SKLEROZE NAKON DUGOTRAJOG LEČENJA INTERFERONOM BETA

Gordana Tončev<sup>1,2</sup>, Katarina Vesic<sup>2</sup>, Dejan Aleksić<sup>2</sup>, Snežana Lazarević<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Klinika za neurologiju, Klinički centar Kragujevac, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Kragujevac, Srbija

Received / Priljen: 05.05.2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 05.07.2016.

### ABSTRACT

Interferon beta is a safe and efficacious treatment for relapsing multiple sclerosis (MS). However, there is some evidence that uric acid, a scavenger of peroxynitrite, is involved in MS pathology and that increasing serum uric acid levels might have beneficial therapeutic effects. The aim of this study is to investigate serum uric acid levels in MS patients before and after long-term interferon beta treatment.

Blood samples from 101 MS patients (53 receiving interferon beta 1a treatment and 48 receiving interferon beta 1b treatment; 28 male and 73 female; mean age at treatment onset 32,4±7,3 years; mean duration of disease at treatment onset 5,1±3,2 years; mean EDSS 2±1,3) before and after interferon beta treatment (mean treatment duration 3±2 years) were analysed. Serum uric acid levels were measured using a quantitative enzymatic assay (Elitech Diagnostic, Sees, France). MS patients had significantly increased serum uric acid levels after treatment compared with those at the beginning of treatment (272,31±78,21 μmol/l vs. 210,17±53,65 μmol/l; *p*=0,019, Wilcoxon Mann-Whitney U-test). We did not find significant differences in serum uric acid levels between the interferon beta 1a and interferon beta 1b groups (*p*=0.98).

These results indicate that one of the beneficial effects of interferon beta in MS might be based on the elevation of serum uric acid levels as a natural scavenger of peroxynitrite.

**Keywords:** multiple sclerosis, interferon beta, uric acid

### SAŽETAK

Interferon beta je bezbedan i efikasan lek kod relapsno-remitentnog tipa multiple skleroze (MS). Međutim, postoje dokazi da je mokraćna kiselina, koja uklanja peroksinitrit, uključena u patologiju MS i da povišen nivo mokraćne kiseline može da ima korisne terapijske efekte. Cilj ovog istraživanja je da ispita nivo mokraćne kiseline kod obolelih od MS pre i posle dugotrajne terapije interferonom beta. Analizirani su krvni rezultati uzeti od 101 pacijenta (53 je primalo interferon beta-1a, a 48 je primalo interferon beta-1b; 28 muškaraca i 73 žene; prosečna starost na početku lečenja je 32,4 ± 7,3 godine, srednje trajanje bolesti na početku lečenja 5,1 ± 3,2 godine, srednji EDSS 2 ± 1,3) pre i posle lečenja interferonom beta (srednje trajanje lečenja 3 ± 2 godine). Nivo mokraćne kiseline u serumu je meren pomoću kvantitativnog enzimskog testa (Elitech Diagnostic, Sees, France). Oboleli od MS imaju značajno povišen nivo mokraćne kiseline nakon primene terapije u poređenju sa nivoima na početku bolesti (272,31 ± 78,21 μmol/l vs. 210,17 ± 53,65 μmol/l; *p*=0,019, Wilcoxon Mann-Whitney U-test). Nismo utvrdili značajnu razliku u nivoima mokraćne kiseline između grupa pacijenata sa terapijom interferon beta-1a pacijenata sa terapijom interferon beta-1b (*p*=0.98). Naši rezultati pokazuju da se jedan od korisnih efekata terapije interferonom beta kod MS može bazirati na povišenom nivou mokraćne kiseline koji prirodno uklanja peroksinitrit.

**Ključne reči:** multipla skleroza, interferon beta, mokraćna kiselina

### ABBREVIATIONS

MS – multiple sclerosis,  
EDSS – Expanded Disability Status Scale score,  
CNS – central nervous system



## INTRODUCTION

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is a chronic inflammatory disease of the central nervous system (CNS) with unknown aetiology. In recent years, there have been advances in understanding the pathogenesis of MS. There is significant evidence that oxidative stress is involved in MS pathology (1, 2). The proximal agents of neuronal cell damage might be nitric oxide and peroxynitrate (forming in a reaction between nitric oxide and superoxide anion radicals), which can compromise antioxidant defences and cause oxidative damage to tissues (3, 4). Uric acid is an important physiological antioxidant in the total antioxidant capacity of blood plasma (5, 6, 7). There is some evidence that MS patients have lower serum uric acid levels (8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) and that MS and gout (chronic hyperuricaemia) are mutually exclusive diagnoses (15, 16).

Interferon beta is an efficacious and safe first line treatment for relapsing MS. It is the first therapeutic intervention demonstrated to modify the natural history of MS (reduces the relapse rate, decreases radiological disease activity, and slows progression of MS). Interferon beta has a range of effects on the immune system, which could explain its positive effects on MS (17, 18, 19, 20).

The aim of this study is to estimate changes in serum uric acid levels before and after long-term interferon beta treatment.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

Serum samples of 101 patients with definite relapsing remitting MS, according to the criteria set forth by McDonald, admitted to the Clinic of Neurology, Clinical Center Kragujevac, were analysed. Forty-eight patients with MS were treated with interferon beta-1b (Betaferon<sup>®</sup>) in doses of 8 MIU s.c. every second day, while 55 MS patients were treated with interferon beta-1a (Rebif<sup>®</sup>) in doses of 44 mg s.c. three times weekly, from January 2004 to January 2011.

The inclusion criteria for treatment included being over 18 years of age, having had at least two relapses in last two years, and having an EDSS score (Expanded Disability Status Scale score) (22) of less than or equal to 3.5 (criteria for including MS patients receiving interferon beta treatment in Serbia). During this seven-year period, 26 patients stopped the treatment (16 interferon beta 1a and 10 interferon beta 1b patients). We investigated the serum uric acid levels of the MS patients before initiating the treatment and at the end of the treatment (in cases of treatment discontinuation) or in January 2011 for the patients who continued the treatment.

All blood samples were taken as part of a routine laboratory screening for interferon beta treatment (looking for possible adverse events every six months or at the end of the treatment). Serum uric acid levels were measured using a quantitative enzymatic assay (Elitech Diagnostic,

**Table 1.** Demographic and clinical characteristics of MS patients

|   | Total             | Interferon beta 1a | Interferon beta 1b | p  |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|
| Number of patients  | 101               | 53                 | 48                 | ns |
| Male/Female   | 73/28             | 41/12              | 32/16              | ns |
| Age at treatment onset: years (Mean±SD)<br>Range          | 32.4±7.3<br>19-56 | 32.5±8.1<br>19-56  | 32.5±6.3<br>23-47  | ns |
| Disease duration at onset of treatment (Mean±SD)<br>Range | 5.1±3.2<br>1-15   | 4.6±2.5<br>1-11    | 5.6±3.7<br>1-15    | ns |
| EDSS score at treatment onset (Mean±SD)<br>Range          | 2.1±1.3<br>0-3.5  | 2.3±1.2<br>0-3.5   | 1.9±1.5<br>0-3.5   | ns |
| Mean follow up period                                     | 3.9±2.0           | 3.73±2.14          | 3.9±1.8            | ns |

EDSS- Expanded Disability Status Score; ns- not significant

Sees, France) according to the manufacturer's protocol, and the results were standardized using a commercial uric acid standard solution. Blood samples were obtained from all subjects after overnight fasting. Because of the circadian fluctuation of uric acid, all blood samples were taken at the same time (at 8 am) (23). There were no patients with chronic renal disease or diabetes mellitus, nor were there any receiving acetylsalicylic acid and thiazide diuretics. In Clinical Center Kragujevac, the normal range of serum uric acid levels was 150 to 350 µmol/l for females and 210 to 420 µmol/l for males. All MS patients consented to be involved in the study. The local Ethical Committee approved this investigation.

The clinical and demographic characteristics of the MS patients are presented in Table 1.

The SYSTAT program was used for statistical analysis. Significant differences between groups was calculated by the Wilcoxon Mann-Whitney U test. Differences in mean values were calculated using t-test. Correlations were analysed using Spearman's rank correlation. The results are given as mean ± SD.

## RESULTS

Serum uric acid levels before and after treatments with interferon beta (i.e., the follow-up period) are pre-

**Table 2.** Uric acid levels in serum of MS patients before and after interferon beta treatment

| MS patients               | Serum uric acid levels µmol/l ± SD | p     |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Before onset of treatment | 210.17±53.65                       |       |
| After follow up period    |                                    |       |
| Total                     | 272.31±78.21*                      | 0.019 |
| Interferon beta 1b        | 281.33±52.28*                      | 0.015 |
| Interferon beta 1a        | 269.89±93.71*                      | 0.022 |

\* significant in comparison with serum uric acid levels before treatment





sented in Table 2. The MS patients were found to have significantly higher mean serum uric acid levels after a mean of 3,9 years of interferon beta treatment compared with pretreatment serum uric acid levels ( $272,31 \pm 78,21 \mu\text{mol/l}$  vs.  $210,17 \pm 53,65 \mu\text{mol/l}$ ;  $p=0,019$ , Wilcoxon Mann-Whitney U-test). On the other hand, there were no significant differences in serum uric acid levels in MS patients after treatment with interferon beta 1b and interferon beta 1a ( $281,33 \pm 52,28 \mu\text{mol/l}$  vs.  $269,89 \pm 93,71 \mu\text{mol/l}$ , respectively; Wilcoxon Mann-Whitney U-test,  $p=0,298$ ).

Pretreatment serum uric acid levels increased in 88 patients, decreased in five patients and were unchanged in eight patients after a mean 3,9 years of treatment. We also found a significant linear correlation between the duration of interferon beta treatment and changes (increasing) in serum uric acid levels ( $p=0,021$ ).

## DISCUSSION

Interferon beta is a well-established and safe first line treatment for MS. To our knowledge, this is the first study to compare changes in serum uric acid levels before and after long-term interferon beta treatment. We previously reported higher uric acid levels after one year of interferon beta 1b treatment in a small preliminary sample of patients (24).

Several studies have demonstrated lower serum uric acid levels in MS patients and suggest that higher levels of uric acid may offer protection against the development of MS (5-16). There are some opinions that the lower urate levels among multiple sclerosis cases could be a consequence rather than a cause of the disease (25). Consequently, treatment attempts in human MS with a precursor of uric acid have been reported (26, 27). A few studies have demonstrated elevated serum uric acid levels after the administration of some drugs, such as glatiramer acetate (28) and high-dose methylprednisolone (29), indicating that some beneficial effects of these drugs might be due to the elevation of serum uric acid levels.

Interferon beta reduces the exacerbation rate in patients with relapsing remitting (RR) MS, decreases disease activity in the brain (measured as the identification of new or enlarging lesions in serial brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)), and slows the progression of MS. Interferon beta exerts a large range of effects on the immune system, which can explain its positive effects on MS, including antagonism of the proinflammatory cytokine interferon gamma (17, 18), inhibition of the production of chemokines and matrix metalloproteinases (19), and increased production of Interleukin 10 (20).

The results of this study indicate that one of the beneficial effects of interferon beta might be based on the elevation of serum levels of uric acid as a natural scavenger of peroxynitrite.

## REFERENCES

- Rodriguez M. (1997) Multiple sclerosis: Insights into molecular pathogenesis and therapy. *Mayo Clinic Proc* 1997; 72:663-4.
- Kemp K, Redondo J, Hares K, & Rice C, Scolding N, Wilkins A. (2016) Oxidative injury in multiple sclerosis cerebellar grey matter. *Brain Res.* 2016 Apr 14. pii: S0006-8993(16)30236-0. doi: 10.1016/j.brainres.2016.04.027. [Epub ahead of print]
- Beckman JS, Koppenol WH. (1996) Nitric oxide, superoxide, and peroxynitrite: the good, the bad, and the ugly. *Am J Physiol*; 271:C1424-C1437.
- Carvalho AN, Firuzi O, Gama MJ, van Horsen J, Saso L. (2016) Oxidative stress and antioxidants in neurological diseases: is there still hope? *Curr Drug Targets.* Vol: 17 DOI: 10.2174/1389450117666160401120514
- Hooper DC, Bagasra O, Marini JC, Zborek A, Ohnishi ST, Kean R et al. (1997) Prevention of experimental allergic encephalo-myelitis by targeting nitric oxide and peroxynitrite: implications for the treatment of multiple sclerosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1997; 94:2528-2533.
- Zabaleta ME, Bianco NE, De Sanctis JB. (1998) Serum nitrotyrosine levels in patients with multiple sclerosis: Relationship with clinical activity. *Medical Science Research* 1998; 26:407-408.
- Squadrito GL, Cueto R, Splenser AE, Valvanidis A, Zhang H, Uppu RM et al. (2000) Reaction of uric acid with peroxynitrite and implications for the mechanism of neuroprotection by uric acid. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 2000; 376 (2):333-337.
- Moccia M, Lanzillo R, Costabile T, Russo C, Carotenuto A, Sasso G, Postiglione E, De Luca Picione C, Vastola M, Maniscalco GT, Palladino R, Brescia Morra V. (2015) Uric acid in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a 2-year longitudinal study. *J Neurol.* 2015;262(4):961-7
- Ashtari F, Bahar M, Aghaei M, Zahed A. (2013) Serum uric acid level in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. *J Clin Neurosci.* 2013 May;20(5):676-8.
- Zoccolella S, Tortorella C, Iaffaldano P, Drenzo V, D'Onghia M, Luciannatelli E, Paolicelli D, Livrea P, Trojano M. (2012) Low serum urate levels are associated to female gender in multiple sclerosis patients. *PLoS One.* 2012;7(7):e40608.
- Liu B, Shen Y, Xiao K, Tang Y, Cen L, Wei J. (2012) Serum uric acid levels in patients with multiple sclerosis: a meta-analysis. *Neurol Res.* 2012 Mar;34(2):163-71.
- Toncev G, Milicic S, Toncev S, Samardzic G. (2002) Serum uric acid levels in multiple sclerosis patients correlate with activity of disease and blood-brain barrier dysfunction. *Eur J Neurol* 2002; 9:221-226.
- Drulović J, Dujmović I, Stojsavljević N, Mesaroš S, Andjelković S, Miljković Dj, et al. (2001) Uric acid levels in sera from patients with multiple sclerosis. *J Neurol* Feb 2001; 248(2):121-6.



14. Sotgiu S, Pugliatti M, Sanna A, Sotgiu A, Fois ML, Arru G, et al. (2002) Serum uric acid and multiple sclerosis. *Nerol Sci* 2002; 23:183-188.
15. Pakpoor J, Seminog OO, Ramagopalan SV, Goldacre MJ. (2015) Clinical associations between gout and multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease and motor neuron disease: record-linkage studies. *BMC Neurol*. 2015 Feb 28;15:16.
16. Hooper DC, Spitsin S, Kean RB, Champion JM, Dickson GM, Chaundrhy I, et al. (1998) Uric acid, a natural scavenger of peroxynitrite, in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis and multiple sclerosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 1998; 95, pp. 675–680.
17. Dhib-Jalbut S. (1997) Mechanisms of interferon beta action in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler* 1997; 3:397-401.
18. Arnason BG, Dayal A, Qu ZX, Jensen MA, Genc K, Rieder AT (1996) Mechanisms of action of interferon beta in multiple sclerosis. *Springer Semin Immunopathol* 1996; 18:125-148.
19. Stuve O, Dooley NP, Uhm JH Antel Jp, Francis GS, Williams G et al. (1996) Intrferon beta-1b decreases the migration of T lymphocytes in vitro: effects on matrix metalloproteinase-9. *Ann Neurol* 1996; 40: 853-863.
20. Rudick RA, Ransohoff RM, Peppler R, VanderBrug Mendrop S, Lehmann P, Alam J. (1996) Interferon beta induces interleukin-10 expression: relevance to multiple sclerosis. *Ann Neurol* 1996; 40:618-627.
21. McDonald WI, Compston A, Edan G, Goodkin D, Hartung HP, Lublin FD, et al. (2001) Recommended diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis: guidelines from the International Panel on the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis. *Ann Neurol* 2001; 50(1):121-7.
22. Kurtzke JF. (1983) Rating neurologic impairment in multiple sclerosis: an expanded disability status scale (EDSS). *Neurology* 1983; 33:1442-52.
23. Kanabrocki EL, Third JLH, Ryan MD, Nemchausky BA, Shirazi P, Schebing LE, et al. (2000) Circadian relationship of serum uric acid and nitric oxide. *J Am Med Assoc* 2000; 283:2240-1.
24. Tončev G, Miletic Drakulic S, Knezevic Z.(2007) Treatment with interferon beta 1b (Betaferon) and serum uric acid levels: two year follow up. *Mult Scler*; 13 (Suppl 2), S7-S273, p305.
25. Massa J, O'Reilly E, Munger KL, Delorenze GN, Ascherio A. (2009) Serum uric acid and risk of multiple sclerosis. *J Neurol*. 2009 Oct;256(10):1643-8.
26. Koprowsky H, Spitsin S, Hooper C. (2001) Prospects for the treatment of multiple sclerosis by raising serum levels of uric acid, a scavenger of peroxynitrite. *Ann Neurol* 2001; 49 (1):139.
27. Spitsin S, Hooper DC, Leist T, Streletz LJ, Mikheeva T, Koprowski H. (2001) Inactivation of peroxynitrite in multiple sclerosis patients after oral administration of inosine may suggest possible approaches to therapy of the disease. *Mult Scler* 2001; 7(5):313-9.
28. Constatinescu CS, Freitag P, Kappos L. (1999) Increase in serum levels of uric acid, an endogenous antioxidant, in treatment with glatiramer acetate (GAA) for multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler* 1999; 5(Suppl 1): S104.
29. Toncev G, Milicic S, Toncev S, Samardzic G. (2002) High-dose methylprednisolone therap in multiple sclerosis increas serum uric acid levels. *Clin Chem Lam Med* 2002; 5:505-508.

# QUALITY OF LIFE IN PRIMARY INSOMNIA: THREE-WEEK TREATMENT WITH ZOLPIDEM VS. LORAZEPAM

Vladimir Janjić<sup>1</sup>, Branimir Radmanović<sup>1</sup>, Zoran Bukumirić<sup>2</sup>, Slavica Đukić Dejanović<sup>1</sup>, Nemanja Murić<sup>1</sup>, Milica Borovčanin<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Psychiatry, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Institute of Medical Statistics and Informatics, University of Belgrade, Belgrade, School of Medicine, Serbia

## KVALITET ŽIVOTA U PRIMARNOJ NESANICI: POREĐENJE TRONEDELJNOG TRETMANA ZOLPIDEMOM I LORAZEPAMOM

Vladimir Janjić<sup>1</sup>, Branimir Radmanović<sup>1</sup>, Zoran Bukumirić<sup>2</sup>, Slavica Đukić Dejanović<sup>1</sup>, Nemanja Murić<sup>1</sup>, Milica Borovčanin<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Katedra za psihijatriju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Kragujevac, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Institut za medicinsku statistiku i informatiku, Medicinski fakultet, Univerzitet u Beogradu, Srbija

Received / Priljubljen: 12.06.2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 26.06.2016.

### ABSTRACT

*Insomnia is a condition of inadequate quality or quantity of sleep that has extremely adverse effects on daytime activities. The aim of this study was to compare the quality of life in patients with primary insomnia before and after a 3-week treatment with lorazepam (n=20) and zolpidem (n=21) and to compare the potential differences in dysfunctional beliefs and attitudes regarding patients' sleep between the two groups. The diagnosis of primary insomnia was established using the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision criteria, and patients had to complete a specially designed sleep log every day; on scheduled visits, we also administered a Visual Analogue Scale for quality of life and a self-evaluation questionnaire about Dysfunctional Beliefs and Attitudes related to Sleep at the beginning and end of this study.*

*In summary, the examinees in our study had significantly decreased parameters of quality of life, quite lower than expected based on previous findings in this area. However, by the end of the study, quality of life significantly improved with treatment: it improved by approximately 2/3 in the Lorazepam group and more than twice in the Zolpidem group, with a significant difference in favour of Zolpidem (p=0.047). This finding is most likely a consequence of its better safety profile and in part its better efficiency in terms of influence on certain domains of sleep itself, as previously discussed. Further specialized studies in this area with larger samples and a more detailed methodology are clearly warranted.*

**Keywords:** primary insomnia, zolpidem, quality of life

### SAŽETAK

*Nesanica je stanje neadekvatnog kvaliteta ili kvantiteta sna, koje ima izuzetno negativne efekte na dnevne aktivnosti. Cilj ovog istraživanja je bio da se uporedi kvalitet života pacijenata sa primarnom nesanicom pre i nakon tronedeljnog tretmana lorazepamom (n=20) i zolpidemom (n=21) i da se uporede potencijalna disfunkcionalna verovanja i stavovi o spavanju između ove dve grupe. Dijagnoza primarne nesanicke je postavljena korišćenjem kriterijuma Dijagnostičkog i statističkog priručnika za mentalne poremećaje, četvrto izdanje, a pacijent je svakog dana morao da kompletira specijalno dizajniran dnevnik spavanja dok je na zakazanim posetama primenjena Vizuelna analogna skala za kvalitet života i upitnik samo-evaluacije o Disfunkcionalnim verovanjima i stavovima povezanim sa spavanjem, i to na početku i na kraju ove studije.*

*Utvrđili smo da su ispitanici u našem ispitivanju imali značajno snižene parametre kvaliteta života, više od očekivanog, ceneći dosadašnje nalaze iz ove oblasti. Međutim, do kraja ispitivanja, kvalitet života je značajno poboljšao uz primenjenju terapiju: kvalitet života je povećan približno za 2/3 u grupi na Lorazepamu, a skoro 2 puta u grupi na Zolpidemu, sa značajnom razlikom u korist Zolpidema (p=0.047). Ovakav nalaz je najverovatnije posledica njegove bolje sigurnosti, a delom i zbog njegove bolje efikasnosti u pogledu uticaja na pojedine oblasti sna, što je prethodno diskutovano.*

*Dalja istraživanja, specijalizovana u ovoj oblasti, sa većim uzorcima i detaljnijom metodologijom su apsolutno opravdane.*

**Ključne reči:** primarna nesnica, Zolpidem, kvalitet života



## INTRODUCTION

Insomnia is a condition of inadequate quality or quantity of sleep (1) that most commonly occurs due to difficulties falling asleep and maintaining sleep and early awakening. Poor sleep does not enable rest, which reflects extremely adversely on daytime activities (2).

To be exact, insomnia is a consequence of numerous illnesses and conditions included under one general term called "sleep disorders". In many individuals with chronic insomnia, it is not possible to determine a clear cause for the condition. The majority of them most likely suffer from primary insomnia, a disorder with a frequency in the general population of 1.3% (3) to 5% (4). Problems with primary insomnia often last over a year (5,6). In some cases, the problems occur early in childhood, while in others, they occur later in life, especially after a stressful event. One study suggested that the average duration of primary insomnia was approximately 14 years, and the onset of complaints was reported to be approximately at the age of 40 years (4). A thorough analysis suggested that primary insomnia is basically a heterogeneous entity that consists of several specific disorders such as psychophysiological insomnia, idiopathic insomnia, and sleep state misperception (7). Chronic stress, inadequate sleep hygiene, and internal distress can also contribute to the onset of primary insomnia (8).

The social aspects of the illness suggest that insomnia can be related to significant daytime effects such as fatigue, irritability, poor concentration and mood changes, and many life activities are disturbed as well (9). For instance, there is also a belief that insomnia is related to greater work absence (10), and it might be associated with a greater risk of car accidents (11). After relieving any pain, the physician's next obligation is to enable adequate sleep for patients in primary healthcare (12). The results published to date clearly indicate that insomnia has pervasive effects on numerous aspects of health-related quality of life and that this connection, to various extents, occurs independently of the comorbidities present (13).

The combined use of a pharmacologic and non-pharmacologic approach (cognitive-behavioural interventions) to treat insomnia provides better results than each of them separately (14). Among the several medications labelled as benzodiazepine hypnotics, the most suitable candidates include temazepam, estazolam, loprazolam, lormetazepam, oxazepam and lorazepam. However, the first 4 hypnotics are not available in Serbia, and oxazepam penetrates the brain relatively slowly, causing a delayed hypnotic action (15). This pharmacological profile makes lorazepam, similar to temazepam, one of the most prescribed hypnotics (16).

The aim of this study was to compare the quality of life of patients with primary insomnia before and after a 3-week treatment with lorazepam and zolpidem and to compare the potential differences in dysfunctional beliefs and attitudes regarding patients' sleep between the two examined groups.

## MATERIAL AND METHODS

### Patients and Treatment

The study was conducted at the Psychiatric Clinic of the Clinical Centre Kragujevac from September 2003 until May 2010, and it included patients who met the following inclusion criteria: ambulatory patients of both genders, age 18 to 65 years, with a diagnosis of primary insomnia according to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (17). Patients' somatic state and laboratory analysis had to be within physiological ranges or clinically insignificant, and patients were not previously treated with any psychotropic medications. Before joining the study, the patient or his or her legal representative had to sign, voluntarily and individually, the written informed consent approved by the independent Ethical Committee of Clinical Centre Kragujevac.

The study included 3 weeks of active treatment for each patient, and during this period, the patients received the investigated medications. The duration of active treatment and the dosage were determined according to guidelines on the rational use of hypnotics. The number of patients evaluated to join the study was 49, 41 of whom were included in active treatment and then randomly divided into the treatment groups by clinical pharmacologist. Treatment groups were prepared in accordance with a randomization code list. Qualified patients were randomly placed into group 1 or group 2: group 1 received a 10 mg oral tablet of zolpidem prior to sleep, and group 2 received a 2 mg oral tablet of lorazepam prior to sleep.

From Visit 1, during week 1 of active treatment, the investigated medications were administered continuously, i.e., every night prior to sleep. Since the continuous use of hypnotics can be related to the development of tolerance, as well as rebound effects, we used an intermittent dosage after Visit 2 (during week 2) and after Visit 3 (during week 3 of active treatment). Specifically, the dose was decreased as follows: in week 2, the patients received 5 capsules each, and in week 3, they received 3 capsules each, which they used during the week according to their own needs, until Visit 4 at the end of the study.

### Psychiatric Assessment

A diagnosis of primary insomnia can be established when all obvious causes are carefully excluded (17). DSM-IVTR criteria should be used to confirm the diagnosis: complaints lasting for at least a month and causing significant problems in social, professional and all other aspects of life. It is mandatory to exclude other specific sleep disorders (narcolepsy, difficulty breathing, parasomnias, and disorders of circadian rhythm), mental and somatic illnesses, as well as substance abuse (taking drugs) (18).

The examinees completed a specially designed sleep log every day (obtained by combining the Athena Insomnia Scale, 5 items (AIS-5) (19), and the Visual Analogue



Scale (VAS) for quality of life (20)), while on scheduled visits, we also administered the VAS for quality of life and a self-evaluation questionnaire about Dysfunctional Beliefs and Attitudes related to Sleep (DBAS) at Visit 1 and Visit 4.

A Visual Analogue Scale was used to assess patient's quality of life related to his or her current health condition. This scale consists of a 100 millimetre line, with the beginning of the line (0 mm) defined as <sup>2</sup>I am completely ill, tired and exhausted, and bad health has completely ruined my life<sup>2</sup> and the end of the line (100 mm) defined as <sup>2</sup>I am completely healthy, rested and fresh, and my great health enables me to fully commit to life<sup>2</sup>. The examinees were asked, <sup>2</sup>How did your health condition affect your quality of life during the past week?<sup>2</sup>, and they were instructed to mark the line with a vertical dash, corresponding to where they felt was the appropriate answer. The number of millimetres from the beginning of the line to the spot where the examinee had marked the line was measured with a ruler, and the length obtained corresponded to the score. Higher scores represent a better quality of life (21).

As insomnia also implies a disorder in cognitive functioning, we used a list of 30 items (statements) to obtain a self-evaluation of beliefs and attitudes regarding sleep and difficulties maintaining sleep – the Dysfunctional Beliefs and Attitudes about Sleep (DBAS). The examinee rates all items from 0 to 10. The final score is obtained by adding the points from all items and dividing the total sum by the number of items. This questionnaire is used to establish and assess the changes in cognitive functioning due to sleep and insomnia (beliefs, attitudes, expectations, evaluations, characteristics) (22).

To carefully establish the timeline of quality of life affected by the study medications, in our study, we applied the concept of days adjusted by quality of life (Quality-Adjusted Life Days- QALD). This approach was used analogously to the widely accepted and used concept referring to the period of one year (Quality Adjusted Life Years- QALY), which was primarily developed for chronic illnesses (23). Our methodology was determined by the short-term study period and was also based on similar previous studies that referred to illnesses and conditions with a limited time duration, such as antibiotic prophylaxis (24), prevention of acute respiratory infections (25) and therapy of acute pyelonephritis (26). The basis for the QALD assessment was the previously mentioned utility scores established using the VAS.

### Statistical Analysis

All statistical tests were performed using appropriate software (SPSS, 22.0, Chicago, IL, USA). The following descriptive methods were used: measures of central tendency (x), measures of variability (SD) and relative numbers (indicators of structure). Regarding methods for hypothesis testing, the following tests were used: Chi-square test, t-test, Mann-Whitney test, Wilcoxon test, Analysis of variance and Friedman test. Statistical hypotheses were tested at a level of significance of  $p < 0.05$ .

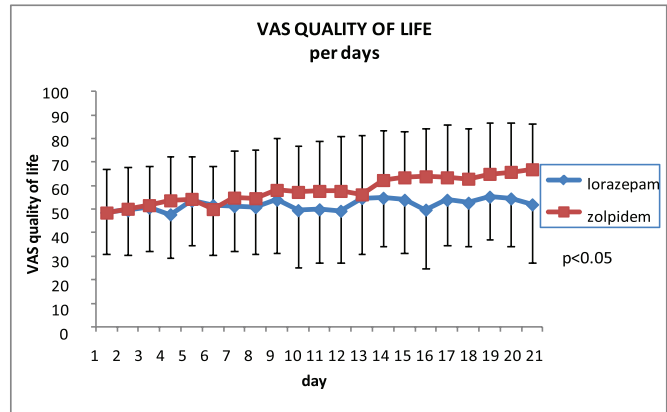


Figure 1. VAS quality of life per day

Based on the daily assessment of quality of life, using the VAS scale as part of the sleep log, we calculated the percentage differences in quality of life (utility score = VAS per day/100), as well as the number of days of quality of life (QALD, Quality-adjusted life days = utility score \* 21).

## RESULTS

### Demographic Data

The majority of patients, approximately 2/3, were middle-aged, at the beginning of the fifth decade of their life. A significantly smaller number of patients was younger than 30 years of age (approximately every fifth examinee) or older than 60 years (approximately every 10th examinee). Two-thirds of the investigated population were female. Additionally, approximately 2/3 patients were from an urban environment, whereas every 6th was from a rural setting. Regarding age, gender, place of birth and place of residence, there were no statistically significant differences between the investigated groups.

### VAS - Quality of life per day

The comparison of changes in VAS quality of life scores obtained through the 21 days of the study in both groups of patients is presented in Table 1 and Figure 1. There were some significant changes in VAS score over time in both groups of examinees, i.e., the Lorazepam group ( $p = 0.002$ ) and Zolpidem group ( $p < 0.001$ ). There was a statistically significant difference in VAS quality of life scores between the investigated groups for Day 20 ( $p = 0.049$ ) and Day 21 ( $p = 0.043$ ), with examinees from the Zolpidem group having significantly better quality of life on those days than the Lorazepam group.

### VAS - Quality of life per visit

Repeated-measures single factor analysis of variance was used to compare the changes in VAS scores of quality of life obtained during Visits 1, 2, 3 and 4 in both the



**Table 1.** VAS quality of life per day

| VAS Patient self-evaluation | lorazepam (n=20) | zolpidem (n=21) | p lorazepam vs zolpidem |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|                             | x; ±SD           | x; ±SD          |                         |
| Day 1                       | 48,6±17,61       | 48,52±18,34     | 0,896                   |
| Day 2                       | 49,45±18,78      | 50,14±17,78     | 0,904                   |
| Day 3                       | 50,65±18,44      | 51,66±16,43     | 0,853                   |
| Day 4                       | 47,75±18,33      | 53,71±18,76     | 0,31                    |
| Day 5                       | 53,55±18,87      | 54,33±18,13     | 0,927                   |
| Day 6                       | 51,65±21,1       | 50±18,35        | 0,79                    |
| Day 7                       | 51,25±19,1       | 54,86±19,8      | 0,556                   |
| Day 8                       | 50,85±19,89      | 54,62±20,76     | 0,557                   |
| Day 9                       | 53,95±22,67      | 58,14±22,1      | 0,522                   |
| Day 10                      | 49,55±24,32      | 57,28±19,66     | 0,269                   |
| Day 11                      | 49,9±22,7        | 57,71±21,27     | 0,239                   |
| Day 12                      | 49,25±21,98      | 57,71±23,29     | 0,188                   |
| Day 13                      | 54,7±23,66       | 56,24±25,3      | 0,774                   |
| Day 14                      | 54,8±20,4        | 62,33±21,14     | 0,253                   |
| Day 15                      | 53,95±22,65      | 63,47±19,37     | 0,155                   |
| Day 16                      | 49,75±24,84      | 63,9±20,53      | 0,053                   |
| Day 17                      | 53,95±19,11      | 63,48±22,57     | 0,144                   |
| Day 18                      | 52,7±18,57       | 62,9±21,21      | 0,064                   |
| Day 19                      | 55,25±18,3       | 64,95±21,58     | 0,144                   |
| Day 20                      | 54,5±20,1        | 65,8±20,99      | 0,049                   |
| Day 21                      | 52±24,9          | 66,9±19,22      | 0,043                   |
| p change in time            | 0,002            | 0,001           |                         |

VAS- Visual Analog Scale; n- number of patients; x;- mean value; SD – standard deviation;

**Table 2.** VAS - quality of life per visits

| Visit            | lorazepam (n=20) | zolpidem (n=21) | p lorazepam vs zolpidem |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|                  | x; ±SD           | x; ±SD          |                         |
| Visit 1          | 32,6±16,24       | 30,76±15,15     | 0,676                   |
| Visit 2          | 49,5±17          | 56,19±18,84     | 0,134                   |
| Visit 3          | 53,5±17,79       | 62,76±19,64     | 0,14                    |
| Visit 4          | 54,95±19,29      | 67,85±20,1      | 0,025                   |
| p change in time | p<0,001          | p<0,001         |                         |

VAS- Visual Analog Scale, n- number of patients; x;- mean value; SD – standard deviation

Lorazepam and Zolpidem groups (Table 2). Significant changes over time were identified in the Lorazepam group ( $p<0.001$ ), as well as in the Zolpidem group ( $p<0.001$ ).

There was a significant difference in VAS quality of life scores between the investigated groups at Visit 4 ( $p=0.025$ ), indicating that Zolpidem patients had a better quality of life than Lorazepam patients at that visit. The changes in scores of the VAS quality of life item between visits in both groups of examinees (lorazepam and zolpidem), as well as their statistical significance, are shown in Table 3.

There were significant changes in the Lorazepam group,  $p<0.05$ , at Visit 1 compared to Visit 2 ( $p=0.001$ ), Visit 3 ( $p<0.001$ ) and Visit 4 ( $p<0.001$ ). There were also significant changes in the Zolpidem group during Visit 1 compared to Visit 2 ( $p<0.001$ ), Visit 3 ( $p<0.001$ ) and Visit 4 ( $p<0.001$ ) and during Visit 2 compared to Visit 3 ( $p=0.001$ ) and Visit 4 ( $p=0.001$ ).

### Overall assessment of quality of life

The mean values, standard deviations and significance of changes in total scores for the VAS item- quality of life obtained in the daily evaluations with sleep logs and weekly evaluations during the visits are shown in Table 4.

There were no significant differences based on the daily evaluations, but there was a significant difference in the change in VAS score per day of quality of life between groups in favour of the Zolpidem group ( $p=0.047$ ) according to the evaluations at visits, which means that the Zolpidem patients had an overall better quality of life.

Based on the daily assessments with sleep logs, the percentage differences in quality of life (utility score), as well as the number of quality life days (QALD) were calculated. The mean values, deviations and significance of the scores of these variables are shown in Table 5.

There were no statistically significant differences in the change in total VAS score, utility score or QALD value between the investigated groups. However, the results showed that there was a difference in VAS quality of life score in favour of Zolpidem patients. During the 3 weeks of treatment, Zolpidem patients had 1.3 more days of quality life than the Lorazepam patients.

### DBAS assessment

Changes in cognitive sleep experience at the beginning and at the end of the study were assessed by the DBAS. The results obtained are presented in Table 6.

There was a significant change in DBAS score in the Lorazepam group at  $p<0.05$  on Day 0 compared to Day 21 ( $p=0.006$ ). A significant change in DBAS score was also present in the Zolpidem group ( $p<0.001$ ). There was no statistically significant difference in the change in DBAS score between the investigated groups at Visit 1 ( $p=0.173$ ) and Visit 4 ( $p=0.392$ ).

### DISCUSSION

The concept of quality of life is becoming very important in modern medicine (27). Although there is no universal, generally accepted definition of this term, it most often comprises a subjective and objective assessment of an individual's current level of functioning compared to what that individual perceives is possible or ideal (28).

The effect of a disease on quality of life is determined using different instruments of clinical assessment (29).



**Table 3.** VAS quality of life between visits

| VAS Quality of life | lorazepam (n=20) | zolpidem (n=21) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                     | P                |                 |
| V1-V2               | 0,001            | 0,001           |
| V1-V3               | 0,001            | 0,001           |
| V1-V4               | 0,001            | 0,001           |
| V2-V3               | 0,297            | 0,001           |
| V2-V4               | 0,767            | 0,001           |
| V3-V4               | 1                | 0,073           |

VAS- Visual Analog Scale; n- number of patients; x<sub>i</sub>- mean value; SD – standard deviation;

**Table 4.** VAS per day of quality of life

| Type of assessment   | lorazepam (n=20)   | zolpidem (n=21)    | p     |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                      | x <sub>i</sub> ±SD | x <sub>i</sub> ±SD |       |
| Evaluation at visits | 52,78±16,78        | 62,55±18,16        | 0,047 |
| Everyday evaluation  | 51,81±17,47        | 58±18,79           | 0,278 |

VAS- Visual Analog Scale; n- number of patients; x<sub>i</sub>- mean value; SD – standard deviation;

**Table 5.** VAS score, utility score and QALD of investigated groups

| Quality of life variable | lorazepam (n=20)   | zolpidem (n=21)    | p     |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                          | x <sub>i</sub> ±SD | x <sub>i</sub> ±SD |       |
| VAS total score          | 1088±366,98        | 1218,71±394,48     | 0,197 |
| Utility score*           | 0,52±0,17          | 0,58±0,18          | 0,197 |
| QALD**                   | 10,88±3,67         | 12,18±3,94         | 0,196 |

VAS- Visual Analog Scale; n- number of patients; x<sub>i</sub>- mean value; SD- standard deviation;

\*Utility score = VAS per day/100;

\*\*Quality adjusted life days = utility score • 21

**Table 6.** DBAS score at the first and at the final visit

| DBAS  | lorazepam (n=20)   | zolpidem (n=21)    | Statistical significance among groups |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   | x <sub>i</sub> ±SD | x <sub>i</sub> ±SD |                                       |
| Visit 1                                     | 5,18±0,98          | 5,59±0,89          | p=0,173                               |
| Visit 4                                     | 4,4±1,27           | 4,1±1,01           | p=0,392                               |
| Statistical significance of changes in time | p=0,006            | p<0,001            |                                       |

VAS- Visual Analog Scale; DBAS- Dysfunctional Beliefs and Attitudes related to Sleep; n- number of patients; x<sub>i</sub>- mean value; SD- standard deviation

Considering the numerous modalities of living and the absence of a unique definition and classification in this area, the precise objectification of quality of life remains a significant investigational challenge. However, by using different methodological approaches and compiling the known findings, relatively good insight into the influence of many diseases on quality of life has been achieved.

There are few studies on insomnia that have investigated quality of life, especially considering the conditions studied in randomized clinical studies. Some of the potential reasons for this scarcity of research are as follows: the large number of different clinical manifestations of sleep disorders, the presence of comorbidity especially from the group of mental illnesses, the absence of a unique classification of treatment, the significant number of different therapeutic approaches, and the demographic, social, economic and cultural differences in different environments. However, based on previously developed instruments such as the QOLI (Quality of Life of Insomniacs) and Leeds Sleep Evaluation Questionnaire, it has been indicated that the presence of insomnia significantly disturbs many domains of quality of life (30,31). Subsequent methodological improvements, such as the SF-36 questionnaire (Medical Outcomes Study Short-Form Health Survey 36), Quality of Life Enjoyment and Satisfaction Questionnaire (Q-LES-Q), Hotel Dieu 16 (HD-16) and others, have enabled further insight into the relationship between insomnia and quality of life.

In this study, we performed a global assessment of quality of life using the Visual Analogue Scale on a daily basis (using the sleep log) as well as weekly at study visits. At the beginning of the study, it was established that insomnia has an extremely negative influence on quality of life (quality of life was rated at only 1/3 of the ideal). However, by the end of the study, quality of life had significantly improved with treatment, by approximately 2/3 in the Lorazepam group and more than twice in the Zolpidem group, with significant difference in favour of Zolpidem. Similar results were achieved in the daily assessments of quality of life.

The estimated quality of life was significantly lower than those of other similar studies. For instance, in a sample of 35,527 Ontario residents in Canada, the utility index for mental illnesses (indirect measure of quality of life) was estimated to be between 0.846 and 0.850 out of a maximum score of 1.0, while the lowest values were recorded in individuals who survived a traumatic event (0.765 - 0.790) (32). In a different study, quality of life was evaluated as relatively good in individuals with insomnia: 70% in individuals with chronic insomnia, 81% in individuals with occasional sleep disturbances, and 96% in individuals without insomnia (9). The lower quality of life in our study can be explained by the influence of at least 3 factors. First, the specific social-economic conditions in our country in previous decades had a significant influence, leading to a decrease in quality of both health and living compared to other, more developed countries, as shown by many domestic studies (33,34,35) and as recognized by the international public as well (36,37).

Second, there is a certain degree of methodological limitations to our research regarding the measurement of quality of life. Although the VAS scale, which was used in our study, is a widely used instrument, it does have some significant shortcomings (38). Accordingly, the simultaneous use of several techniques such as Time-to-Trade Off (TTO),



Standard-Gamble (SG) or generic questionnaires such as the SF-36 is recommended for a more precise assessment of quality of life. In studies of patients with insomnia treated with zolpidem, the SF-36 scale showed a significant improvement in quality of life (39,40). However, our study was not specifically directed and designed to evaluate quality of life. Instead, that part of the analysis was primarily predicted by the needs of an economic model, i.e., the identification of utility scores for a subsequent analysis of cost-utility. Indeed, there are almost no valid studies for individuals with insomnia that have established the exact values of utility scores, especially in therapeutic trials (41).

Third, it is known that quality life is negatively correlated with the severity of insomnia (42). The inclusion of the general population in the assessment of the index, that is, utility scores, and the heterogeneity in terms of various clinical forms of insomnia represent significant methodological differences between our research and other studies, and thus a more reliable comparison of results is needed. Our study sample was strictly limited to individuals with primary insomnia, and the presence of more than two-thirds of those with a severe form of insomnia might be the reason for the significantly worse quality of life scores than expected.

In our study, the group that received zolpidem had higher QALD scores; more precisely, every zolpidem examinee had 1-2 more days of quality living than individuals in the control group. Although this difference was not statistically significant and seems relatively modest, it could be of greater interest over a longer period of time. For example, a six-month duration of insomnia is the minimum period for diagnosing chronic primary insomnia beyond any doubt (43). If individuals are treated with zolpidem throughout this entire period, as in previous clinical studies (44,45), then they could have at least 8 to 16 more days of quality life than if they were not taking any hypnotic medication or were treated with lorazepam or similar benzodiazepines. As chronic insomnias usually last a year, even longer (6), this gain would become progressively larger over a longer period of time.

## CONCLUSION

In summary, the examinees in our study had a significantly decreased quality of life, quite lower than expected based on previous findings in this area. Generally, individuals treated with zolpidem showed a trend of improving quality of life, which reached statistical significance in some aspects by the end of the study monitoring period. This finding is most likely a consequence of its better safety profile and partially its better efficiency in terms of influence on certain domains of sleep itself, as discussed previously. The small study sample, methodological limitations of evaluating quality of life, as well as the relatively short period of time are probable reasons the superiority of zolpidem in this domain of clinical efficiency was not definitively proven. Furthermore, specialized studies in this area with larger sample sizes and a more detailed method-

ology are clearly necessary. Based on our results, treating insomnia can improve quality of life domains to a significant extent, although the final effects depend on many factors such as the investigated population, the assessment method used, and the therapeutic modality.

## Acknowledgements

We thank Veljko Petrovic for his technical assistance.

## Conflict of Interest

None.

## REFERENCES

- Lloyd GG (1995). Psychiatry. In Edwards CRW, Bouchier IAD, Haslett C, Chilvers ER, eds. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine, 978-1019. 17th ed. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone.
- Lustbader AS, Morgan C, Pelayo R, Vasquez LS, Yuen K (1997). Insomnia. In Rucker LM, ed. Essentials of adult ambulatory care 607-17. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins.
- Ohayon MM: Prevalence of DSM-IV diagnostic criteria of insomnia: distinguishing insomnia related to mental disorders from sleep disorders. *J Psychiatr Res* 1997; 31: 333-46.
- Edinger JD, Wohlgemuth WK, Radtke RA, Marsh GR, Quillian RE: Cognitive behavioral therapy for treatment of chronic primary insomnia. A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2001; 285: 1856-64.
- Lee-Chiong T (2008). Sleep Medicine- Essentials and Review, pp 73-133. Oxford University press.
- Buysse JD: Chronic Insomnia. *Am J Psychiatry* 2008; 165(6): 678-686.
- Pigeon RW: Diagnosis, prevalence, pathways, consequences & treatment of insomnia. *Indian J Med Res* 2010; 131: 321-332.
- Đukić Dejanović SM, Milovanović D, Ravanić D. et al. (2003). Nesanice- zdravstveni i ekonomski problem savremenog društva. Medicinski fakultet Kragujevac.
- Roth T & Ancoli-Israel S: Daytime consequences and correlates of insomnia in the United States: results of the 1991 National Sleep Foundation survey. II. *Sleep* 1999; 22: 354-8.
- Simon GE & VonKorff M: Prevalence, burden, and treatment of insomnia in primary care. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997; 154: 1417-23.
- Balter MB: Uhlenhuth EH. New epidemiologic findings about insomnia and its treatment. *J Clin Psychiatry* 1992; 53 (suppl 12): 34-9.
- Longmore M, Wilkinson I, Torok E (2001). Oxford handbook of clinical medicine. 5th ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kyle SD, Morgan K, Espie CA: Insomnia and health-related quality of life. *Sleep Medicine Reviews* 2010; 14: 69-82.
- Hauri PJ: Can we mix behavioral therapy with hypnotics when treating insomniacs? *Sleep* 1997; 20: 1111-8.





15. Ashton H: The treatment of benzodiazepine dependence. *Addiction*. 1994; 89(11): 1535-41.
16. Seltzer JK, Kurt TL, Knodel LC, Dean B, Burch C: Texas Medicaid Vendor Drug Program Drug Utilization Review Board. Drug utilization review of sedative/hypnotic agents in Texas Medicaid patients. *J Am Pharm Assoc* 2000; 40: 495-9.
17. Buysse DJ, Reynolds CF, Kupfer DJ, Thorpy MJ, Bixler E, Manfredi R et al.: Clinical diagnoses in 216 insomnia patients using the International Classification of Sleep Disorders (ICSD), DSM-IV and ICD-10 categories: a report from the APA/NIMH DSM-IV Field Trial. *Sleep* 1994; 17: 630-7.
18. American Psychiatric Association: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision. Washington, DC, American Psychiatric Association, 2000.
19. Soldatos CR, Dikeos DG, Paparrigopoulos TJ: Athens Insomnia Scale: validation of an instrument based on ICD-10 criteria. *J Psychosom Res* 2000; 48: 555-60.
20. Bliwise DL, Seidel WF, Cohen SA, Bliwise NG, Dement WC: Profile of mood states changes during and after 5 weeks of nightly triazolam administration. *J Clin Psychiatry* 1988; 49(9): 349-55.
21. Zisapel N & Nir T: Determination of the minimal clinically significant difference on a patient visual analog sleep quality scale. *J Sleep Res* 2003; 12: 291-298.
22. Morin CM, Stone J, Trinkle D, Mercer J, Remsberg S: Dysfunctional beliefs and attitudes about sleep among older adults with and without insomnia complaints. *Psychol Aging*. 1993; 8(3): 463-7.
23. Whitehead S & Ali S: Health outcomes in economic evaluation: the QALY and utilities. *Br Med Bull*. 2010; 96: 5-21.
24. Slobogean GP, O'Brien PJ, Brauer CA: Single-dose versus multiple-dose antibiotic prophylaxis for the surgical treatment of closed fractures. *Acta Orthop* 2010; 81(2): 256-62.
25. Sakai M, Shimbo T, Omata K, Takahashi Y, Satomura K, Kitamura T et al.: Cost-effectiveness of gargling for the prevention of upper respiratory tract infections. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2008; 8: 258.
26. Yen ZS, Davis MA, Chen SC, Chen WJ: A cost-effectiveness analysis of treatment strategies for acute uncomplicated pyelonephritis in women. *Acad Emerg Med* 2003; 10(4): 309-14.
27. Sajid MS, Tonsi A, Baig MK: Health-related quality of life measurement. *Int J Health Care Qual Assur*. 2008; 21(4): 365-73.
28. Mihajlović G, Jovanović-Mihajlović N, Radmanović B, Radonjić K, Djukić-Dejanović S, Janković S et al.: Quality of life of schizophrenic patients treated with haloperidol depot and injection preparation of long-lasting risperidone. *Srp Arh Celok Lek*. 2011; 139 (1): 36-40.
29. Testa MA & Simonson DC: Assessment of quality-of-life outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 1996; 334(13): 835-40.
30. Kelly F, Delahaye C, Gal M: Quality of life in insomnia – results of validation studies for a specifically designed questionnaire. *JAMA* 1993; 3:21–6.
31. Goldenberg F, Hindmarch I, Joyce CRB, Legal M, Partinen M, Pilate C: Zopiclone, sleep and health-related quality-of-life. *Human Psychopharmacology- Clinical and Experimental* 1994; 9: 245-51.
32. Manuel DG, Schultz SE, Kopec JA: Group Measuring the Health Burden of Chronic Disease and Injury Using Health Adjusted Life Expectancy and the Health Utilities Index. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 2002; 56(11): 843-850.
33. Moksinić Mičić A (2005). Kvalitet života u rubnim zonama gradova u Evropskoj uniji i Srbiji. In Održivi razvoj i njegovo okruženje 19-33. Beograd: Institut za arhitekturu i urbanizam Srbije.
34. Arsovski S: Put od kvaliteta do kvaliteta života. Zbornik radova Festival kvaliteta 2005; 32. nacionalna konferencija o kvalitetu, Kragujevac, 2005; 1: 3-16.
35. Radojlović J & Petrović NM: Stres svuda oko nas - prevladavanje hroničnog stresa. *Zdravstvena zaštita* 2011; 40(2): 79-82.
36. Roberts H: Serbia and Montenegro's state services behind rest of Europe. *Lancet* 2003; 361(9354): 316-7.
37. Garfield R: Economic sanctions on Yugoslavia. *Lancet* 2001; 358(9281): 580.
38. Torrance GW, Feeny D, Furlong W: Visual Analog Scales: Do They Have a Role in the Measurement of Preferences for Health States? *Med Decis Making* 2001; 21: 329-334.
39. Walsh JK, Roth T, Randazzo A, Erman M, Jamieson A, Scharf M, et al.: Eight weeks of non-nightly use of zolpidem for primary insomnia. *Sleep* 2000; 23: 1087-96.
40. Hajak G, Cluydts R, Declerck A, Estivill SE, Middleton A, Sonka K, et al.: Continuous versus non-nightly use of zolpidem in chronic insomnia: results of a large-scale, double-blind, randomized, outpatient study. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 2002; 17: 9-17.
41. Martin SA, Aikens JE, Chervin RD: Toward cost-effectiveness analysis in the diagnosis and treatment of insomnia. *Sleep Med Rev* 2004; 8: 63-72.
42. Leger D, Scheuermaier K, Philip P, Paillard M, Guilleminault C: SF-36: evaluation of quality of life in severe and mild insomniacs compared with good sleepers. *Psychosom Med*. 2001; 63:49-55.
43. Reynolds CF, Buysse DJ, Kupfer DJ (1995). Disordered sleep: developmental and biopsychosocial perspectives on the diagnosis and treatment of persistent insomnia. In Bloom FE, Kupfer DJ, eds. *Psychopharmacology: the fourth generation of progress* 1617-29. New York: Raven Press.
44. Krystal AD, Erman M, Zammit GK, Soubrane C, Roth T; ZOLONG Study Group: Long-term efficacy and safety of zolpidem extended-release 12.5 mg, administered 3 to 7 nights per week for 24 weeks, in patients with chronic primary insomnia: a 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, multicenter study. *Sleep*. 2008; 31(1): 79-90.
45. Morin CM, Vallières A, Guay B, Ivers H, Savard J, Mérette C et al.: Cognitive behavioral therapy, singly and combined with medication, for persistent insomnia: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2009; 301(19): 2005-15



# PREVALENCE OF RISK FACTORS AMONG WOMEN WITH OSTEOPOROSIS

Dalibor Stajić<sup>1</sup>, Sandra Živanović<sup>2</sup>, Ana Mirić<sup>1</sup>, Marija Sekulić<sup>1</sup>, Nela Džonović<sup>1,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Hygiene and ecology

<sup>2</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Hotel Management and Tourism, Vrnjaka Banja

<sup>3</sup>Institute of Public Health, Kragujevac, Serbia

## PREVALENCA FAKTORA RIZIKA KOD ŽENA SA OSTEOPOROZOM

Dalibor Stajić<sup>1</sup>, Sandra Živanović<sup>2</sup>, Ana Mirić<sup>1</sup>, Marija Sekulić<sup>1</sup>, Nela Džonović<sup>1,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Katedra za higijenu i ekologiju

<sup>2</sup>Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija, Fakultet za hotelijerstvo i turizam, Vrnjačka Banja

<sup>3</sup>Institut za javno zdravlje, Kragujevac, Srbija

Received / Priljen: 19.07.2016

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 05.10.2016

### ABSTRACT

Osteoporosis is a progressive bone disorder that can be influenced by many different factors. A cross-sectional study has been conducted with the aim to assess the prevalence of risk factors as well as to identify the possible causes of improvement of the disease. The study population consisted of 97 women older than 35 who had previously been diagnosed with osteoporosis. Dual-energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) scan was used to determine bone mineral density (BMD) in order to assess the current state of the disease. The participants were asked to complete a standardized IOF (International Osteoporosis Foundation) questionnaire. According to BMD measurements, 24.7% of women had normal bone density while 18.6% had T-score lower than -2.5. There was a statistically significant correlation between T-score and the history of previous bone fractures. Besides, a relatively high prevalence of certain risk factors (such as underweight, early menopause, oophorectomy, thyroid and parathyroid disorders etc.) was observed in woman with osteoporosis.

**Keywords:** osteoporosis; osteopenia; bone mineral density; T-score; risk factors

### SAŽETAK

Osteoporoza predstavlja progresivni poremećaj kostiju koji nastaje pod uticajem velikog broja faktora. Studija preseka je sprovedena sa ciljem da se proceni prevalenca faktora rizika, kao i da se identifikuju eventualni uzroci poboljšanja bolesti. Studija je obuhvatila 97 žena, starijih od 35 godina, sa prethodno dijagnostikovanom osteoporozom. Metod dvostruke apsorpcionometrije X-zraka (DXA) je upotrebljen za određivanje mineralne gustine kostiju (BMD) i procenu trenutnog stanja bolesti. Učesnice su popunjavale standardizovani IOF upitnik. Na osnovu merenja BMD, 24.7% žena je imalo normalnu gustinu kostiju, dok je kod 18,6% određen T-skor niži od -2,5. Dobijena je statistički značajna povezanost T-skora sa istorijom preloma. Osim toga, dobijena je relativno visoka prevalenca određenih faktora rizika (kao što su pothranjenost, rana menopauza, ooforektomija, poremećaji tiroidne i paratiroidne žlezde itd) kod žena sa osteoporozom.

**Ključne reči:** osteoporoza; osteopenija; mineralna gustina kostiju; T-skor; faktori rizika

### ABBREVIATIONS

**BMD** – bone mineral density    **BMI** – body mass index

### INTRODUCTION

Osteoporosis is a progressive skeletal disorder characterized by low bone mass, compromised bone structure and increased risk of fractures (1). It affects more than 75 million people in Europe, Japan and the USA (2), and therefore it represents a serious public health problem. Every year it causes about 9 million of fractures worldwide (3). According to statistics, 1 in 3 women as well as 1 in 5 men aged over 50 experience osteoporotic fractures. Based on bone mineral density (BMD), the following categories have been established (4):

- Normal bone structure – BMD is less than 1 standard deviation (SD) below the young adult mean value (T-score  $\geq -1$ );
- Osteopenia – BMD is between 1 and 2.5 SD below the young adult mean value ( $-2.5 < \text{T-score} < -1$ );
- Osteoporosis – BMD is more than 2.5 SD below the young adult mean value (T-score  $\leq -2.5$ );
- Severe osteoporosis – BMD is 2.5 SD or more below the young adult reference mean in the presence of fragility fractures.



Several unchangeable predictors of osteoporosis have been identified, such as genetics, age, gender, some chronic diseases etc. On the other hand, there are some factors that can be controlled in order to prevent the disease and decrease the occurrence of fractures. These are dietary patterns, nutritional status, cigarette smoking, physical activity, alcohol use etc. The aim of this study was to investigate the current state of the disease as well as the prevalence and the role of certain risk factors among patients who had previously been diagnosed with osteoporosis.

## MATERIAL AND METHODS

A cross-sectional study has been carried out using a simple random sampling method. The study population consisted of 97 female patients older than 35, who had previously been diagnosed with osteoporosis. The size of the sample was determined using G-power 3.0.10 (with an assumed power of 0.80 and significance level  $\alpha=0.05$ ). The study was conducted during the year 2014-2015, in the Health Centre Kragujevac, Serbia.

All participants were subjected to Dual-energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA) scan in order to determine BMD, T-score (deviation of patient's BMD from the reference BMD of a healthy 30-year old adult) and Z-score (deviation of BMD from age-matched reference value). In addition, the participants were also asked to fill out a standardized IOF (International Osteoporosis Foundation) questionnaire (5). It included questions regarding family anamnesis, lifestyles, history of fractures, diseases and medications. Anthropometric measurements were performed in order to calculate body mass index (BMI) of all respondents.

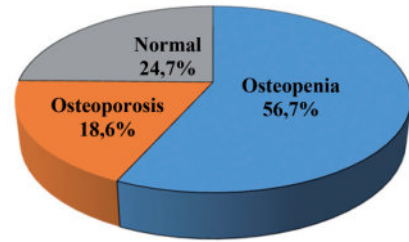
Statistical analyzes were done using SPSS 20.0 computer software. Data were tested for normality using Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Spearman bivariate correlation analyzes were applied in order to investigate the correlations between quantitative variables, while chi-square ( $\chi^2$ ) test was used for analyzing categorical data. Differences were considered statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$ .

## RESULTS

Table 1 presents descriptive statistics of quantitative variables investigated in the study. The age of the participants ranged from 38 to 83, with a mean of  $62.5 \pm 8.7$ . T-score and Z-score were determined based on measured

**Table 1.** Descriptive statistics of quantitative variables

|           | Minimum | Maximum | Average | Standard deviation |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| Age       | 38      | 83      | 62.5    | 8.7                |
| Menopause | 20      | 58      | 42.8    | 14.1               |
| BMD       | 0.19    | 0.85    | 0.41    | 0.13               |
| T-score   | -3.60   | 0.50    | -1.68   | 0.94               |
| Z-score   | -3.20   | 1.20    | -0.86   | 0.92               |



**Figure 1.** Classification of the participants according to the measured T-score value

BMD. According to current T-score, 24.7% of women had normal bone density, while 18.6% retained the diagnoses of osteoporosis (Figure 1). The rest of the participants were classified as osteopenic.

**Table 2.** Spearman correlation analyzes

|         | Age    | Beginning of menopause |
|---------|--------|------------------------|
| T-score | -0,339 | -0,097                 |
| Z-score | 0,085  | 0,068                  |

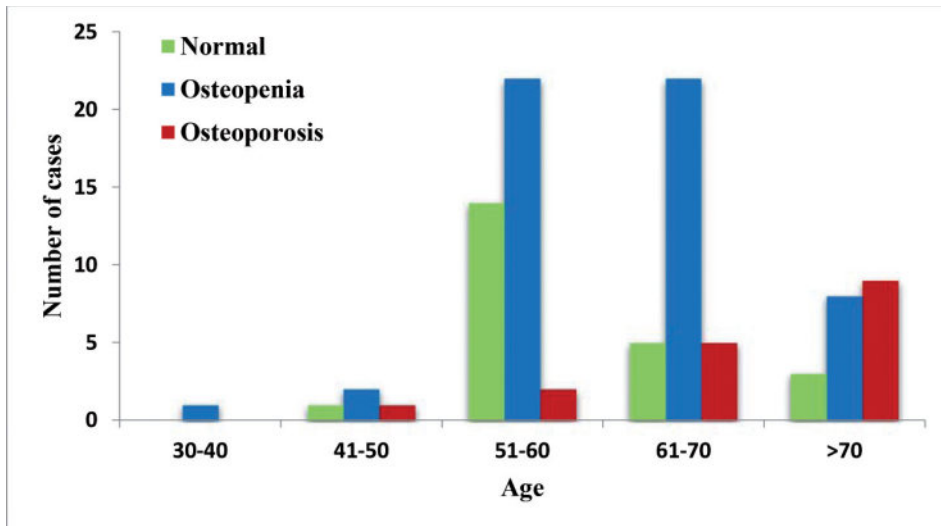
The results of analyzing correlations between continuous variables are given in Table 2. T-score was moderately negatively correlated with the age of the participants. There was a weak correlation of T- and Z-score with the age of beginning of menopause. Figure 2 presents T-score classification of the participants belonging to different age groups.

Table 3 presents the results of analyzing the data obtained using IOF questionnaire. Two categories ( $df=1$ ) were considered while performing  $\chi^2$  test: women with normal BMD (T-score  $> -1$ ) and women with osteopenia or osteoporosis (T-score  $< -1$ ). As expected, a significantly higher percentage of women with T-score  $< -1$  experienced bone fractures after a minor fall. No other statistically significant difference was found between these two categories.

## DISCUSSION

According to BMD measurements, a significant improvement of the disease was observed in 24.7% of patients who had previously been diagnosed with osteoporosis. In addition, 56.7% of women were classified as osteopenic. This amelioration could be the result of combined effects of many different factors that can influence the development of the disease. As expected, the ratio of normal to osteoporotic cases decreased with increasing age of the participants (Figure 2).

Previous studies have indicated that bone mineral density is highly (60-80%) dependent on genetic factors (6, 7). About 24% of all respondents participating in our study have reported having one or both parents with the diag-



**Figure 2.** Number of participants with normal BMD, osteopenia and osteoporosis in different age intervals

nosis of osteoporosis. The prevalence of such cases was higher among the women with T-score < -1. Besides, more women with osteopenia or osteoporosis had bone fractures in the past (in comparison to those with normal BMD).

This difference was statistically significant ( $p=0.028$ ) and it was in agreement with some previous studies that also found a strong correlation of BMD with the history of falls and fractures [8].

**Table 3.** The analyzes of categorical data obtained from IOF One-Minute Test

| IOF One-Minute Test  | Normal [%] |      | Osteopenia [%] |      | Osteoporosis [%] |      | $\chi^2$ | P            |
|--|------------|------|----------------|------|------------------|------|----------|--------------|
|  | YES        | NO   | YES            | NO   | YES              | NO   |          |              |
| 1. Have either of your parents been diagnosed with osteoporosis or broken a bone after a minor fall?     | 17.4       | 82.6 | 24.5           | 75.5 | 25.0             | 75.0 | 0.112    | 0.737        |
| 2. Did either of your parents have a stooped back (dowager's hump)?                                      | 8.7        | 91.3 | 7.4            | 92.6 | 23.5             | 76.5 | 0.000    | 1.000        |
| 3. Are you 40 years old or older?  | 100.0      | 0.0  | 98.2           | 1.8  | 100.0            | 0.0  | 0.000    | 1.000        |
| 4. Have you ever broken a bone after a minor fall, as an adult?  | 20.8       | 79.2 | 50.0           | 50.0 | 52.9             | 47.1 | 4.807    | <b>0.028</b> |
| 5. Do you fall frequently (more than once in the last year) or do you have a fear of falling?            | 33.3       | 66.7 | 25.9           | 74.1 | 41.2             | 58.8 | 0.044    | 0.834        |
| 6. After the age of 40, have you lost more than 3 cm in height (just over 1 inch)?                       | 39.1       | 60.9 | 51.0           | 49.0 | 76.5             | 23.5 | 1.233    | 0.267        |
| 7. Are you underweight (BMI < 19 kg/m <sup>2</sup> )?  | 22.7       | 77.3 | 17.6           | 82.4 | 41.2             | 58.8 | 0.017    | 0.772        |
| 8. Have you ever taken corticosteroid tablets for more than 3 consecutive months?                        | 8.3        | 91.7 | 17.3           | 82.7 | 18.8             | 81.3 | 0.482    | 0.505        |
| 9. Have you ever been diagnosed with rheumatoid arthritis?   | 13.6       | 86.4 | 13.2           | 86.8 | 11.8             | 88.2 | 0.000    | 1.000        |
| 10. Have you been diagnosed with an overactive thyroid or overactive parathyroid glands?                 | 18.2       | 81.8 | 27.3           | 72.7 | 23.5             | 76.5 | 0.159    | 0.690        |
| 11. Did your menopause occur before the age of 45?   | 41.7       | 58.3 | 42.6           | 57.4 | 40.0             | 60.0 | 0.000    | 1.000        |
| 12. Have your periods ever stopped for 12 consecutive months or more?                                    | 0          | 100  | 9.1            | 90.9 | 0                | 100  | 0.546    | 0.335        |
| 13. Were your ovaries removed before age 50, without you taking Hormone Replacement Therapy?             | 8.3        | 91.7 | 18.2           | 81.8 | 12.5             | 87.5 | 0.389    | 0.505        |
| 14. Do you regularly drink alcohol in excess of safe drinking limits (more than 2 units a day)?          | 0          | 100  | 0              | 100  | 0                | 100  | -        | -            |
| 15. Do you currently, or have you ever, smoked cigarettes?   | 30.0       | 70.0 | 41.2           | 58.8 | 35.7             | 64.3 | 0.157    | 0.692        |
| 16. Is your daily level of physical activity less than 30 minutes per day?                               | 45.0       | 55.0 | 56.9           | 43.1 | 28.6             | 71.4 | 0.163    | 0.686        |
| 17. Do you avoid, or are you allergic to milk or dairy products, without taking any calcium supplements? | 10.0       | 90.0 | 11.5           | 88.5 | 14.3             | 85.7 | 0.000    | 1.000        |
| 18. Do you spend less than 10 minutes per day outdoors, without taking vitamin D supplements?            | 26.3       | 73.7 | 19.2           | 80.8 | 23.1             | 76.9 | 0.000    | 1.000        |



Low body mass index (BMI) has been identified as an important risk factor for development of osteoporosis due to low intake of energy and micronutrients (9, 10). Besides, estrogens have positive effects on preserving bone mass by affecting the metabolism of Ca, P and vitamin D [11]. Aromatase (an enzyme expressed in gonads and fat tissue) synthesizes estrogens from androgen precursors. Synthesis in adipose tissue is the dominant source of estrogens in postmenopausal women therefore a high body mass index was assumed to have protective effect on bone degradation [12, 13]. In this study, 41.2% of women with T-score  $< -2.5$  had BMI lower than  $19 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . Totally 24.2% of all participants were underweight, which is rather high in comparison to the prevalence of underweight reported by Grujic et al. for healthy adult females in Serbia (14). This confirms the fact that individuals with low BMI have higher susceptibility to osteoporotic disorders. Besides, 76.5% of women with T-score  $< -2.5$  had lost more than 3 cm in height after the age of 40, which is almost double the percentage obtained for the women with normal BMD (39.1%).

Furthermore, many studies have suggested that different lifestyles can affect bone mineral density. Smoking and alcohol consumption are usually considered to promote development of the disease (8, 15). The results of our study could not confirm this assumption since all the participants denied consumption of alcoholic drinks. Besides, the percentage of smokers was almost equal in all T-score categories and it was comparable to the data obtained in healthy population (16). Moreover, extensive studies have supported positive effects of physical activity on bone formation, reduction of bone loss and prevention of fractures (17, 18). Totally, 48.8% of women in this study reported having less than 30 minutes of physical activities per day (including housework, gardening, walking, running etc.). Unexpectedly, women with T-score  $< -2.5$  appeared to be more physically active than others. However, a statistically significant correlation between physical activity and T-score was not found.

Hormonal changes occurring in menopause increase the rate of bone degradation. The decrease in estrogen levels leads to enhanced risk of osteoporosis (19). Reduced production of hormones is also responsible for increased susceptibility to osteoporotic disorders in women with removed ovaries. Totally 41.5% of women participating in our study had entered menopause before the age of 45. Besides, 14.6% of women reported having had oophorectomy before the age of 50 without using hormonal substitution. The prevalence of oophorectomy was slightly higher among women with T-score  $< -1$  although this difference was not statistically significant.

Long-term corticosteroid therapy induces bone loss by causing osteoblastic suppression and increased bone resorption (20). The percentage of woman who had taken corticosteroid tablets for more than 3 consecutive

months was more than two times higher in the group with T-score  $< -2.5$  (18.8%) compared to the group with normal BMD (8.3%).

Thyroid and parathyroid hormones have direct catabolic effect on bone mineral homeostasis; they stimulate bone mineral resorption and calcium loss (21). In our study, 24.2% of all participants reported having overactive thyroid or parathyroid glands. There was no strong correlation between T-score and the incidence of these disorders. However, the prevalence of hyperthyroidism and hyperparathyroidism was rather high in comparison to the prevalence of 0.5-2% obtained for general female population (22, 23).

Calcium and vitamin D have been identified as the most important micronutrients that enable achieving peak bone mass in youth and prevention of bone loss with aging. Dairy products are the main sources of calcium due to the high content and high absorption rate (24). Besides, calcium and vitamin D supplementation are extensively used in treatment of osteoporosis. 12.6% of the respondents in this study reported avoiding milk and milk products as well as calcium supplements. In addition, 21.2% of women spent less than 10 minutes per day outdoors, without using vitamin D supplementation.

## CONCLUSION

Comparing to general population data, a high prevalence of some risk factors was obtained in a group of women diagnosed with osteoporosis. There is a significant correlation between T-score and the history of bone fractures. The improvement of the disease is probably the result of many different factors, including lifestyles and habits, history of diseases and medications, as well as therapy adherence and persistence. Therefore, a special care should be devoted to informing women with osteopenia and osteoporosis about all possible factors that might affect the course of the disease and improve the quality of life.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank to the Health Centre Kragujevac for the collaboration in data collection.

## REFERENCES

1. Osteoporosis Prevention, Diagnosis, and Therapy. NIH Consensus Statement 2000, 27-29; 17(1): 1-36.
2. WHO (2003). Prevention and Management of Osteoporosis. WHO Technical Report Series 919. Geneva: World Health Organization
3. Johnell O, Kanis JA. (2006). An estimate of the worldwide prevalence and disability associated with osteoporotic fractures. *Osteoporosis Int.* 17(12), 1726-33. DOI: 10.1007/s00198-006-0172-4.



4. Kanis JA, Melton LJ 3rd, Christiansen C, Johnston CC, Khaltaev N. (1994). The diagnosis of osteoporosis. *J Bone Miner Res.* 9(8), 1137-41. DOI: 10.1002/jbmr.5650090802.
5. IOF One-Minute Osteoporosis Risk Test. Available at: [https://www.iofbonehealth.org/sites/default/files/PDFs/2012-IOF\\_risk\\_test-english%5BWEB%5D\\_0.pdf](https://www.iofbonehealth.org/sites/default/files/PDFs/2012-IOF_risk_test-english%5BWEB%5D_0.pdf)
6. Krall EA, Dawson-Hughes B. (1993). Heritable and life-style determinants of bone mineral density. *J Bone and Mineral Research.* 8 (1), 1–9. DOI: 10.1002/jbmr.5650080102.
7. Gueguen R, Jouanny P, Guillemin F, Kuntz C, Pourel J, Siest G. (1995). Segregation analysis and variance components analysis of bone mineral density in healthy families. *J Bone Miner Res.* 10, 2017–2022. DOI: 10.1002/jbmr.5650101223.321
8. Hans D, Durosier C, Kanis JA, Johansson H, Schott-Pethelaz AM, Krieg MA. (2008). Assessment of the 10-year probability of osteoporotic hip fracture combining clinical risk factors and heel bone ultrasound: the EPISEM prospective cohort of 12,958 elderly women. *J Bone Miner Res.* 23(7), 1045-51. DOI: 10.1359/jbmr.080229.
9. Asomaning K, Bertone-Johnson ER, Nasca PC, Hooven F, Pekow PS. (2006). The association between body mass index and osteoporosis in patients referred for a bone mineral density examination. *J Womens Health (Larchmt).* 15(9), 1028-34. DOI: 10.1089/jwh.2006.15.1028.
10. Fawzy T, Muttappallymyalil J, Sreedharan J, Ahmed A, Alshamsi SO, Al Ali MS, Al Balsooshi KA. (2011). Association between Body Mass Index and Bone Mineral Density in Patients Referred for Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry Scan in Ajman, UAE. *J Osteoporos.* 2011,876309. DOI: 10.4061/2011/876309.
11. Gallagher JC, Riggs BL, DeLuca HF. (1980). Effect of estrogen on calcium absorption and serum vitamin D metabolites in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 51(6),1359-1364.
12. Siiteri PK. (1987). Adipose tissue as a source of hormones. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 45(1 Suppl), 277-282.
13. Migliaccio S, Greco EA, Fornari R, Donini LM, Lenzi A. (2011). Is obesity in women protective against osteoporosis? *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 4, 273-282.
14. Grujić V, Dragnić N, Radić I, Harhaji S, Susnjević S. (2010). Overweight and obesity among adults in Serbia: results from the National Health Survey. *Eat Weight Disord.* 15(1-2), 34-42.
15. Hauser B, Riches PL, Wilson JF, Horne AE, Ralston SH. (2014). Prevalence and clinical prediction of osteoporosis in a contemporary cohort of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford).* 53(10), 1759-66. DOI: 10.1093/rheumatology/keu162.
16. WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic, 2015. Available at: [http://www.who.int/tobacco/surveillance/policy/country\\_profile/srb.pdf](http://www.who.int/tobacco/surveillance/policy/country_profile/srb.pdf).
17. Schmitt NM, Schmitt J, Dören M. (2009). The role of physical activity in the prevention of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women—An update. *Maturitas.* 20;63(1), 34-38. DOI: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2009.03.002.
18. Borer KT. (2005). Physical activity in the prevention and amelioration of osteoporosis in women : interaction of mechanical, hormonal and dietary factors. *Sports Med.* 35(9), 779-830.
19. WHO Scientific Group on the Prevention and Management of Osteoporosis (2000 : Geneva, Switzerland) (2003).
20. Picado C, Luengo M. (1996). Corticosteroid-induced bone loss. Prevention and management. *Drug Saf.* 15(5), 347-59.
21. Dhanwal DK. (2011). Thyroid disorders and bone mineral metabolism. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab.* 15(2), 107-12. DOI: 10.4103/2230-8210.83339
22. Vanderpump MP. (2011). The epidemiology of thyroid disease. *Br Med Bull.* 99, 39-51. DOI: 10.1093/bmb/ldr030
23. Adami S, Marcocci C, Gatti D. (2002). Epidemiology of primary hyperparathyroidism in Europe. *J Bone Miner Res.* 17(2), 18-23.
24. Sunyecz JA. (2008). The use of calcium and vitamin D in the management of osteoporosis. *Ther Clin Risk Manag.* 4(4), 827-36.





## EVALUATION OF ANTIBIOTIC CONSUMPTION AT RAKOVICA COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER FROM 2011 TO 2015

Marijana Tomic Smiljanic<sup>1</sup>, Vesela Radonjic<sup>2</sup>, Dusan Djuric<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Community Health Center in Rakovica, Belgrade, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Medicines and Medical Devices Agency of Serbia, Belgrade; University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Pharmacy

<sup>3</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Pharmacy

## EVALUACIJA POTROŠNJE ANTIBIOTIKA U DOMU ZDRAVLJA RAKOVICA U PERIODU 2011\_2015. GODINA

Marijana Tomić Smiljanić<sup>1</sup>, Vesela Radonjić<sup>2</sup>, Dušan Đurić<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Dom zdravlja Rakovica, Beograd, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Agencija za lekove i medicinska sredstva Srbije, Beograd, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Odsek za farmaciju

<sup>3</sup>Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Odsek za farmaciju

Received / Priljen: 08.06.2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 12.07.2016.

### ABSTRACT

Antibacterial drugs are among the major discoveries of the 20<sup>th</sup> century because they significantly reduced the rate of morbidity and mortality as well as the risk of infections related to invasive medical procedures. Indiscriminate and wrongful use of these powerful life-saving drugs has led to the development of resistance of numerous microorganisms, resulting in an increase in the number of hospital-acquired infections with a fatal outcome. Thus, it is very important to establish the volume of antibiotic consumption and surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in order to rationalize the use of this important group of medications. The usage unique ATC/DDD methodology results expressed as Defined Daily Doses (DDD)/1000 inhabitants per day (DID) has enabled the comparison of antibiotic consumption in Serbia to that in other countries for a better understanding of our results. The community health center in Rakovica provides treatment for approximately 70,820 patients. The volume of overall antibiotic consumption has been calculated as well as the use of certain antibiotics in the total consumption and comparison of the guides for good clinical practice. The most prescribed antibiotics were antibiotics for diseases of the respiratory system. The most prescribed groups of antibiotics were penicillin drugs, which are an optimal choice as per the guides for good clinical practice. Amoxicillin are the most frequently prescribed individual antibiotic. A yearly increase in prescribing penicillin was observed. A rise in consumption of all generations of quinolones was observed, particularly for levofloxacin, which is not in accordance with the recommendations.

**Keywords:** Rational use of antibiotics, DID, antibiotic consumption

### SAŽETAK

Antibakterijski lekovi su među najvećim otkrićima 20. veka, jer su znatno smanjili stopu obolevanja i smrtnosti od infektivnih bolesti i rizik od infekcije kod invazivnih medicinskih procedura. Neodgovorna i pogrešna upotreba ovih moćnih lekova koji spasavaju život dovela je do razvoja rezistencije mnogih mikroorganizama na njih, a rezultat toga je i porast bolničkih infekcija sa smrtnim ishodom. Veoma je važno utvrđivanje obima potrošnje antibiotika i nadzora nad antimikrobnom rezistencijom, radi racionalizacije upotrebe ove važne grupe lekova. Primenjena je jedinstvena ATC/DDD metodologija, rezultati su izraženi kao broj upotrebljenih definisanih dnevnih doza (DDD)/1000 stanovnika /dan (DID) omogućila je poređenje potrošnje antibiotika u Srbiji sa drugim zemljama i bolje razumevanje naših rezultata. U Domu zdravlja Rakovica leči se oko 70820 pacijenata. Izračunat je obim ukupne potrošnje antibiotika kao i učešće pojedinih antibiotika u ukupnoj potrošnji i poređenje sa vodičima dobre kliničke prakse.

Najviše su propisivani antibiotici za bolesti respiratornog sistema. Najpropisivanija grupa antibiotika su penicilini, što je u skladu sa vodičima dobre kliničke prakse. Zapažen je porast propisivanja penicilina iz godine u godinu sa dominacijom amoksicilina. Zapaža se i porast propisivanja hino-lona, posebno levofloksacina, što nije u skladu sa preporukama vodiča dobre kliničke prakse.

**Ključne reči:** racionalna upotreba antibiotika, DID, potrošnja antibiotika





## INTRODUCTION

In 1985, the World Health Organization (WHO) defined the rational use of drugs as a process in which the patients obtain medications that suit their needs, in doses suitable for them, within an appropriate length of time and at the lowest cost for them and the society they live in (1).

Currently, the irrational use of medications, with all of its negative implications, represents a continuing process that takes on increasing proportions and is thus considered to be one of the biggest global public health issues (2).

Of all the drugs, antibiotics have played the greatest role in indiscriminate drug prescriptions. The discovery and use of antimicrobial drugs for the treatment of infections constitutes the biggest success of modern medicine. Approximately 80 % of all antibiotics prescribed in health care institutions are being prescribed within primary health care settings and most frequently for respiratory tract infections. A non-clinical factor, such as the pressure that is exerted on doctors by the patients, also has a large impact on antibiotic prescriptions, but the doctors themselves prescribe antibiotics quite often and unjustifiably (3). A study has been performed involving patients with symptoms of cough where antibiotics are quite frequently administered, showing that there is no difference in the degree of recovery between the patients treated with antibiotics and the ones who did not receive them (4).

The introduction of a mandatory continuing medical education (CME) requirement for health workers in the Republic of Serbia regulated by the Law on Health Care and Rules will probably have an impact on solving this problem.

Apart from other public health measures that have led to the extension of life expectancy, the use of antibiotics is certainly of great importance. However, the success in treatment of infections is compromised by their irrational use, which has led to bacterial resistance of these medications. Irrational use is defined as microbiologically inefficient antimicrobial therapy that can have adverse effects on the outcome of treatment. The irrational use of antimicrobial drugs is important not only from the clinical aspect, i.e. because of the outcome of the patient treatment, but also from the public health aspect since it represents one of the main factors for the emergence of resistance of infectious agents (5).

With an aim at preventing resistance, antimicrobial drugs should be administered rationally, which according to current concepts means that their usage should not be empirical but rather targeted and based on diagnostic evidence.

Over the last 30 years, the development of new antibiotics has considerably decreased, while the options to treat infections caused by resistant agents, which are increasingly on the rise, have become increasingly limited. Tens of thousands of people die each year from infections caused by resistant bacteria. The reasons for delayed development of antibiotics are simple: drug development is risky and expensive, while medicines used to treat infections are not

as profitable as the ones that treat chronic illnesses. Indiscriminate use of antibiotics has led to the emergence of multidrug resistant microorganisms—MRSA, VRSA, VRE, etc. The problem of the increasing resistance of microorganisms to antibiotics has become a global health issue (6).

The choice of therapy should rely either on the culture and identification of bacterial pathogens and the results of the sensitivity test (directed therapy) or on the familiar common pathogens in the given state and their common forms of resistance (empirical therapy).

The basic principles of the rational use of antibiotics are as follows:

- Based on the localization of the infection, the causative agent that is in question can be assumed.
- An empirical antibiotic choice during the initial patient contact should be made.
- Sampling for microbiological survey should be conducted prior to administering antibiotics.
- Within 48-72 hours, the effectiveness of antibiotics should be reconsidered, and in view of microbiological findings, the choice of whether to continue or change the application of antibiotics should be decided.
- Apply the antibiotic for a sufficient length of time to treat the infection in question.

One of the ways to achieve this goal is to evaluate and correct the antibiotic prescribing habits in all health care institutions, principally in the primary health care system such as community health centers (7). This study has examined the protocols on antibiotic prescribing at Rakovica Community Health Center, Belgrade.

## GOAL

The main goal of this study is to provide insight into the volume of consumption of antibiotics and the participation of certain antibiotics in their overall consumption at Rakovica Community Health Center, as well as to compare the volume to the national guidelines effective in Serbia and the ESAC (European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption) recommendations.

## METHODOLOGY

The monitoring of antibiotic use refers to a five-year period (2011 -2015) involving patients over 18 years of age at the adult health care service at Rakovica Community Health Center. The community health center in Rakovica provides treatment for approximately 70,820 patients (30,016 male and 40,657 female).

In order to assess the quality of medicinal treatment (type and scope of unreasonable pharmacotherapy), multiple and varied objective methods have been established in practice, several of which have been standardized and structured by the World Health Organization and International Network for Rational Use of Drugs (INRUD) (8).



Consumption is expressed by the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) /Defined Daily Doses (DDD) methodology recommended by WHO and by the number of DDD/1000 inhabitants per day (DID). The internationally accepted classification system for medicines is the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) classification prescribed by the World Health Organization. Each non-proprietary name of the drug code corresponds to seven alphanumeric characters that are divided into five levels of classification. J01 is a subgroup of the System for Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) classification. These are antibiotics that are intended for systemic use. Subgroup J01 is a part of anatomical group J (anti-infective drugs for systemic use). Subgroup J01 is furthermore divided into J01A - tetracyclines, J01C - beta lactam antibiotics and penicillins, J01D - other beta lactam antibiotics and cephalosporins, J01F - macrolides, J01M - quinolone antibiotics, J01E - sulfonamides and trimethoprim, and J01G - aminoglycoside antibiotics.

ATC/DDD methodology has been proven beneficial in overcoming the differences, and the WHO proposed that this methodology should become a European criterion in 1981, whereas it became a world criterion in 1993.

Data from the community health center in Rakovica have been obtained by the Heliant programme. The Heliant programme has enabled us to gain insight into overall antibiotic consumption, which serve as an overview of indications for which antibiotics were prescribed as well as an insight into antibiotic consumption according to the age and gender of patients.

Within the framework of the ATC/DDD methodology, the existing (real) and expected consumption of medications can be compared. Moreover, the ATC/DDD methodology enables us to compare the use and consumption of drugs among various healthcare institutions, regions and states.

Additionally, the rate of adherence to national guidelines and the rate of consumption of the recommended antibiotics is calculated in compliance with the European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption (ESAC) recommendations.

The ESAC has proposed a list of disease-specific quality indicators (DSQI) for outpatient antibiotic prescriptions: 1. acute bronchitis/bronchiolitis, 2. acute upper-respiratory infection, 3. cystitis, 4. acute tonsillitis, 5. sinusitis, 6. acute otitis media, and 7. pneumonia (10).

The rate of adherence to national guides and ESAC recommendations for pneumonia has been calculated in this study.

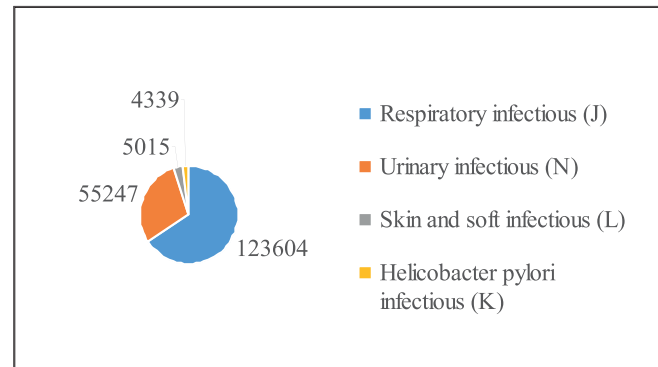
## RESULTS

In the period from 2011-2015, at Rakovica Community Health Center, the most prescribed antibiotics were for diseases of the respiratory system, followed by urinary infections, and then skin and soft tissue infections (Figure

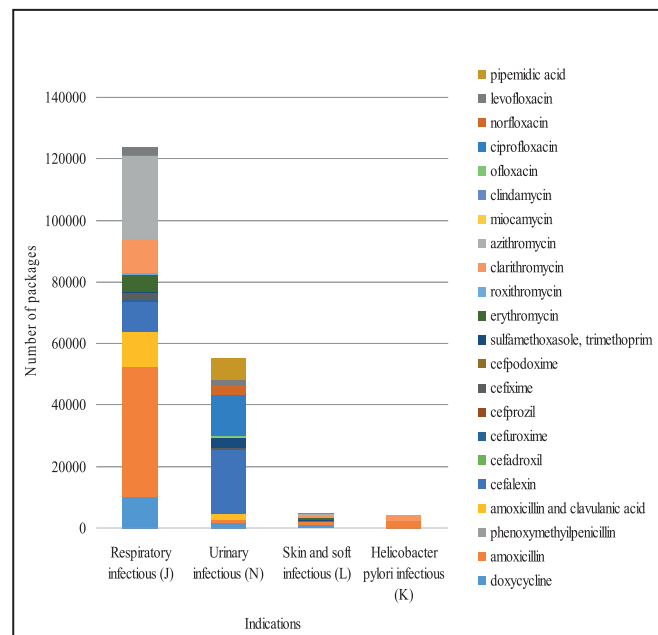
1). As for respiratory system infections, amoxicillin was the most frequently prescribed individual antibiotic, followed by azithromycin, then amoxicillin and clavulanic acid (Figure 2). These prescriptions for respiratory system infections were most frequently prescribed for diagnosis of J02 (acute pharyngitis), then J20 (acute bronchitis) and J03 (acute tonsillitis). For urinary tract infections, the most widely prescribed medications were cephalexin, ciprofloxacin and piperimidic acid (Figure 2).

When considering the use of antibiotics in relation to age, the most widely prescribed antibiotics were penicillin and macrolides for patients under 65, whereas cephalosporins and penicillin drugs were predominant for those over 65 years of age.

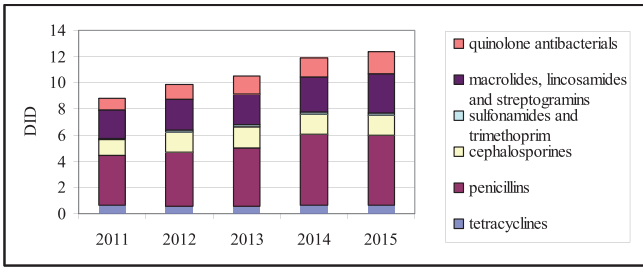
Overall use of antibiotics (ATC group J01) is expressed in the form of DID at Rakovica Community Health Center. An increase in total antibiotic consumption can be noticed in the period from 2011 to 2015 (from 8,7 DID in 2011 up to 12,4 DID in 2015). Consumption per year for the last five years has been calculated for each group and subgroup of antibiotics. The most prescribed groups of antibiotics



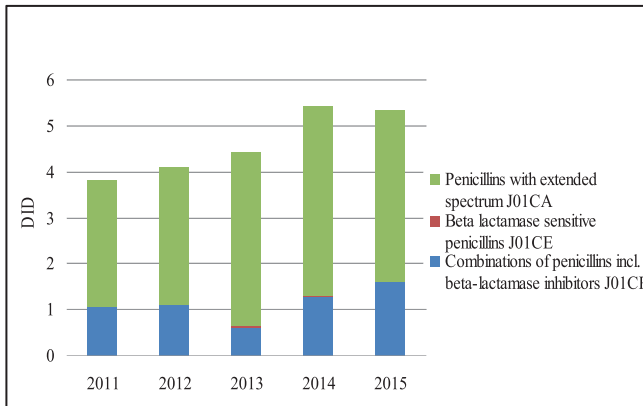
**Figure 1.** Number of dispensing packages according to indications over the period 2011-2015



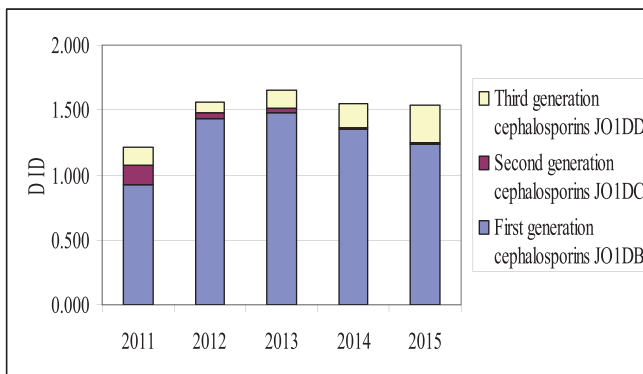
**Figure 2.** The most frequently prescribing antibiotics according to indications over the period 2011-2015



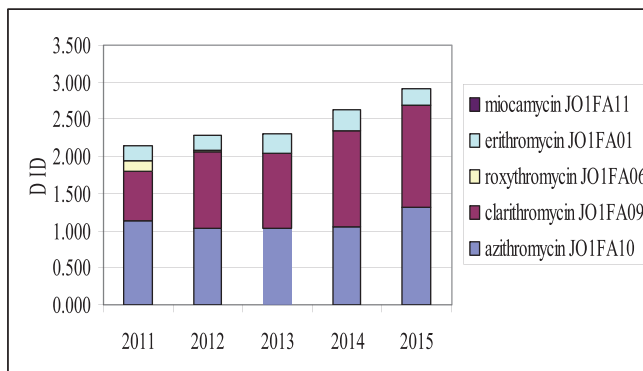
**Figure 3.** Consumption of antibiotics for systemic use -J01 (3<sup>rd</sup> level of ATC) defined as DID over the period 2011-2015



**Figure 4.** Consumption of penicillins -J01C (4<sup>th</sup> level of ATC) defined as DID over the period 2011-2015



**Figure 5.** Consumption of cephalosporins -J01D (4<sup>th</sup> level of ATC) defined as DID over the period 2011-2015



**Figure 6.** Consumption of macrolides -J01F (5<sup>th</sup> level of ATC) defined as DID over the period 2011-2015

were penicillin drugs, then macrolides, followed by cephalosporins (Figure 3).

As for tetracyclines (ATC group J01A), a decrease in consumption was evident in 2013 (0,57 DID), with a new increase in 2015 (0,62 DID). The most widely used tetracycline was doxycycline.

Penicillin drugs (ATC group J01C) were the most prescribed antibiotics in all respective years, and an increase in prescribing penicillin every year was observed, with amoxicillin being the predominant drug (Figure 4).

As for cephalosporins, the most frequently prescribed medication was cephalosporins of the 1<sup>st</sup> generation (J01DE). In the previous period, a decline in the use of cephalosporins of the 2<sup>nd</sup> generation and a rise in prescribing of cephalosporins of the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation were evidenced (Figure 5).

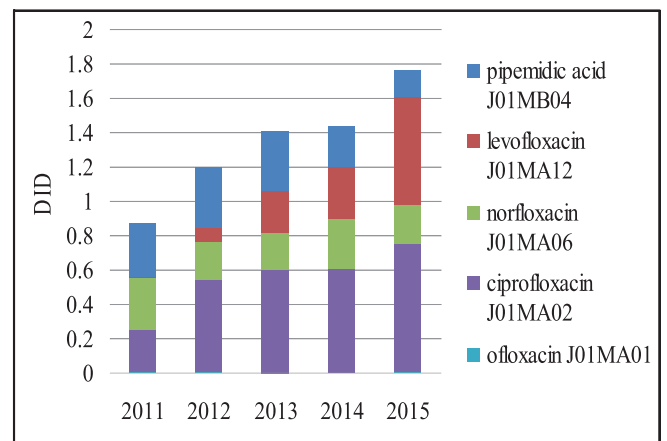
With regard to sulfamethoxazole trimethoprim, its consumption was nearly doubled in the period from 2011 to 2015 (from 0.08 DID up to 0.18 DID).

In relation to the group of macrolides, an increase in prescribing these medications is also noticeable from 2.17 DID in 2011 up to 2.95 DID in 2015. The most frequently prescribed macrolides were azithromycin, whereas the use of clarithromycin nearly doubled (from 0.06 DID in 2011 up to 1.3 DID in 2015) (Figure 6).

The most widely prescribed quinolones were fluoroquinolones, with the leading position being that of ciprofloxacin. A rise in consumption of all generations of quinolones was observed, but the most noticeable increase was an increase in the use of levofloxacin. (from 0.01 DID in 2011 up to 0.62 DID in 2015) (Figure 7).

## DISCUSSION

In comparison with other European countries, Serbia is among the countries with an above average antibiotic use, a finding that was published in *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*.<sup>11</sup> The use of antibiotics at Rakovica Community Health Center has been increasing over the years (from 8.7 DID in 2011 up



**Figure 7.** Consumption of quinolones -J01M (5<sup>th</sup> level of ATC) defined as DID over the period 2011-2015



**Table 1.** Top INN used for pneumonia treatment in comparison with National Serbian Guideline (NSG)

| ATC     | INN                             | DID    | % from total antibiotics use for pneumonia | NSG recommended as first choice | NSG recommended as second choice |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| J01MA12 | levofloxacin                    | 0.0617 | 49.04                                      |                                 | X                                |
| J01DD08 | cefixime                        | 0.0199 | 15.82                                      |                                 |                                  |
| J01FA09 | clarithromycin                  | 0.0119 | 9.42                                       | X                               |                                  |
| J01CA04 | amoxicillin                     | 0.0074 | 5.86                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01FA10 | azithromycin                    | 0.0072 | 5.69                                       | X                               |                                  |
| J01AA02 | doxycycline                     | 0.0055 | 4.33                                       |                                 | X                                |
| J01MA02 | ciprofloxacin                   | 0.0050 | 4.00                                       |                                 | X                                |
| J01CR02 | amoxicillin and clavulanic acid | 0.0031 | 2.43                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01FA01 | erythromycin                    | 0.0010 | 0.79                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01EE01 | sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim  | 0.0008 | 0.65                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01FA06 | roxithromycin                   | 0.0006 | 0.46                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01DD13 | cefpodoxime                     | 0.0005 | 0.40                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01FF01 | clindamycin                     | 0.0004 | 0.35                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01DC02 | cefprozil                       | 0.0003 | 0.28                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01DB01 | cefalexin                       | 0.0002 | 0.17                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01DC02 | cefuroxime                      | 0.0002 | 0.15                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01CE02 | phenoxymethylpenicillin         | 0.0001 | 0.10                                       |                                 |                                  |
| J01MA01 | ofloxacin                       | 0.0001 | 0.06                                       |                                 |                                  |
|         | total                           | 0.1259 | 100  | 15.11%                          | 57.37%                           |

**Table 2.** Top INN used for pneumonia treatment in comparison with ESAC disease specific quality indicators (DSQI)

| ATC     | INN                             | DID    | % from total antibiotics use for pneumonia | DSQI7b* | DSQI7c** |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------|--|---------|----------|
| J01MA12 | levofloxacin                    | 0.0617 | 49.04                                      |         | X        |
| J01DD08 | cefixime                        | 0.0199 | 15.82                                      |         |          |
| J01FA09 | clarithromycin                  | 0.0119 | 9.42                                       |         |          |
| J01CA04 | amoxicillin                     | 0.0074 | 5.86                                       | X       |          |
| J01FA10 | azithromycin                    | 0.0072 | 5.69                                       |         |          |
| J01AA02 | doxycycline                     | 0.0055 | 4.33                                       | X       |          |
| J01MA02 | ciprofloxacin                   | 0.0050 | 4.00                                       |         | X        |
| J01CR02 | amoxicillin and clavulanic acid | 0.0031 | 2.43                                       |         |          |
| J01FA01 | erythromycin                    | 0.0010 | 0.79                                       |         |          |
| J01EE01 | sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim  | 0.0008 | 0.65                                       |         |          |
| J01FA06 | roxithromycin                   | 0.0006 | 0.46                                       |         |          |
| J01DD13 | cefpodoxime                     | 0.0005 | 0.40                                       |         |          |
| J01FF01 | clindamycin                     | 0.0004 | 0.35                                       |         |          |
| J01DC02 | cefprozil                       | 0.0003 | 0.28                                       |         |          |
| J01DB01 | cefalexin                       | 0.0002 | 0.17                                       |         |          |
| J01DC02 | cefuroxime                      | 0.0002 | 0.15                                       |         |          |
| J01CE02 | phenoxymethylpenicillin         | 0.0001 | 0.10                                       |         |          |
| J01MA01 | ofloxacin                       | 0.0001 | 0.06                                       |         |          |
|         | total                           | 0.1259 | 100  | 10.18%  | 53.04%   |



to 12.4 DID in 2015). Antibiotics are most frequently used for treating respiratory tract infections, followed by urinary tract infections and then skin and soft tissues infections. The consumption of penicillin drugs is prevailing, which is an optimal choice as per the guides for good clinical practice. The use of beta lactamase sensitive penicillins (cliacil) is very low, which is considered to be irrational use. It is likely that the lack of this drug's availability on the market has led to its reduced consumption. However, the use of macrolides is high both at Rakovica Community Health Center and in the whole of Serbia, which differs from other countries. Physicians decide to prescribe macrolides more frequently probably because of their good compliance (once a day regimen) and due to their good safety profile. In the previous period, an increase in prescribing cephalosporins of the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation and quinolones (of all generations) has been observed, which is not in accordance with the recommendations because these are reserve antibiotics.

In order to evaluate the approximate prescribing habits and adherence to the national and European guidelines, testing has been conducted with antibiotics that are prescribed to treat pneumonia.

Over the observed period from 2011-2015, the average use of antibiotics to treat pneumonia in a patient population over the age of 18 at Rakovica Community Health Center was 0.13 DID. The most prescribed antibiotic to treat pneumonia at Rakovica Community Health Center was levofloxacin (approximately 49%), which is not consistent with the guides for good clinical practice as a first-line therapy. Levofloxacin was followed by cefixime, clarithromycin, amoxicillin, azithromycin, doxycycline, ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin and clavulanic acid, erythromycin and sulfamethoxazole, and trimethoprim. Adherence to the principles of good clinical practice amounted to 15 % for first-line therapies that are used to treat pneumonia, whereas it was cca 57 % for alternative therapy (Table 1).

The ESAC recommended antibiotic use (doxycycline and amoxicillin) in CAP at Rakovica Community Health Center was 10 %, in contrast to the recommended range of 80-100 %. The consumption of fluoroquinolones was 53 %, which exceeded the recommended range of 0-5%, pursuant to ESAC recommendations (Table 2).

Apart from well-known factors influencing the choice and efficacy of antibiotic therapy, these drugs are not being used rationally in our country.

These results indicate the need for a more detailed analysis and monitoring of antibiotic consumption (considering not only quantity-wise but also disease-specific quality indicators), with an aim at the rationalization of prescribing practices.

## REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. Policy Perspectives on Medicines - Promoting rational use of medicines: core components. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2002. (WHO/EDM 2002.3)
2. Stefanovic S.(2010.) Analysis of the impact of pharmacological profiles of patients on the effects of treatment. Doctoral dissertation.Faculty of Medical sciences,University of Kragujevac,Serbia.
3. Costelloe C. Metcalfe\ C. Lovering A, et al. Effect of antibiotic prescribing in primary care on antimicrobial resistance in individual patients:systemic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2101;340:c2096
4. BUTLER CC, Hood K, Verheij T, et al.Variation in antibiotic prescribing and its impact od recover on patients with acute cough in primary care: prospective study in 13 countries. *BMJ* 2009;338;b2242
5. Harbarth S, Nobre V, Pittet D. Does Antibiotic Selection Impact Patient Outcome? *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2007; 44:87-93.
6. B Dpelling, et al.,The epidemic of antibiotic-resistant infections: a call to action for medical community from the Infectious Diseases society of America, *lin Infect Dis* 2008;46(20):155-164
7. McNulty CA, Nichols T, Boyle PJ,Woodhead M,Davey P.The English antibiotic awareness campaigns:did they change the publics knowledge of and attitudes to antibiotic use ? *J Antimicrobial Chemother* 2010;65:1526-33
8. World Health Organization. Policy Perspectives on Medicines - Promoting rational use of medicines: core components. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2002. (WHO/EDM 2002.3).
9. Laing RO, Hogerzeil HV, Ross-Degnan D. Ten recommendations to improve use of medicines in developing countries. *Health Policy Plan* 2001; 16(1):13-20.
10. Niels Adriaenssens, et al.,European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption ( ESAC): disease-specific quality indicators for outpatient antibiotic prescribing; *BMJ* 2011; 20:764-772.
11. Ann Versporten, et al. ( 2014) . Antibiotic use in eastern Europe: a cross-national data base study in coordination with the WHO Regional Office for Europe. *Lancet Infect Dis*.14(5),381-387. DOI:10.16/S1473-3099(14)70071-4
12. Ministry of Health of the Republic of Serbia (2004). National Guide for Primary Healthcare Providers. Selection and use of antibiotics in general practice.

## NEW THERAPEUTIC CONCEPTS IN POST-RESUSCITATION CARE

Jasna Jevđić<sup>1,3</sup>, Filip Žunić<sup>1,3</sup>, Bojan Milošević<sup>2,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department for anesthesia and reanimation, Clinical Centre Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Clinic for Surgery, Clinical Centre Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>3</sup>Faculty of Medical Sciences, Kragujevac, Serbia

## NOVI TERAPIJSKI KONCEPTI U POSTRESUSCITACIONOM LEČENJU

Jasna Jevđić<sup>1,3</sup>, Filip Žunić<sup>1,3</sup>, Bojan Milošević<sup>2,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Služba za anesteziju i reanimaciju KC Kragujevac

<sup>2</sup>Klinika za hirurgiju, KC Kragujevac

<sup>3</sup>Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Kragujevac

Received / Priljen: 06.04.2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 09.04.2016.

### ABSTRACT

After the return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC), as a result of global ischaemia due to cardiac arrest followed by reperfusion, a condition develops called post-cardiac arrest syndrome. It manifests, alongside the pathology that caused the cardiac arrest, as a systemic inflammatory response, including severe cardio-circulatory and neurological dysfunction, leading to a fatal outcome. The aim of post-resuscitation care is to reduce the consequences of circulatory arrest, reperfusion, and the inflammatory response of the body on vital organ functions. The basis of post-resuscitation care comprises application of therapeutic hypothermia and early coronary angiography with PCI. However, after the initial enthusiasm, the validity of applying these aggressive methods in all comatose post-cardiac arrest patients was questioned. Currently, instead of therapeutic hypothermia, a strategy of maintaining a targeted body temperature, usually 36 °C, is being applied because there is no clear evidence of benefit for maintaining a lower body temperature in relation to the outcome. Additionally, patients with an obvious cardiac aetiology of cardiac arrest do not undergo early coronary angiography unless there is a clear indication of coronary artery occlusion. In the post-resuscitation period, the maintenance of adequate ventilation, maintaining levels of oxygen and carbon dioxide in the normal range, haemodynamic stability, control of blood glucose and electrolytes, and epileptic attack prevention are all strongly recommended measures. There is no evidence to suggest that the application of the so-called neuroprotective agents affects the outcome of cardiac arrest.

**Keywords:** heart failure, outcome, post-resuscitation care, therapeutic hypothermia, percutaneous coronary intervention

### SAŽETAK

Nakon povratka spontane cirkulacije (ROSC), kao posledica globalne ishemije usled srčanog zastoja, a potom perfuzije, dolazi do razvoja Post-cardiac arrest sindroma. On se manifestuje sistemskim inflamatornim odgovorom organizma, teškom kardiocirkulatornom i neurološkom disfunkcijom, uz prisutnu patologiju koja je dovela do srčanog zastoja, što vodi smrtnom ishodu. Cilj postresuscitacionog lečenja je da smanji posledice prestanka cirkulacije/reperfuzije i inflamatornog odgovora organizma na funkcionisanje vitalnih organa. Osnovu postresuscitacionog lečenja činili su primena terapijske hipotermije i rane koronarografije sa PCI. Međutim, nakon početne euforije, dovedena je u sumnju opravdanost primene ovih agresivnih metoda kod svih komatoznih pacijenata nakon srčanog zastoja. Danas se umesto terapijske hipotermije primenjuje strategija održavanja ciljane telesne temperature, uobičajeno 36°C, jer nema jasnih dokaza o benefitu održavanja nižih telesnih temperatura u odnosu na ishod. Takođe se rana koronarografija ne primenjuje više kod svih pacijenata nakon srčanog zastoja očigledne kardijalne etiologije, već samo ukoliko postoji jasna sumnja na okluziju koronarnih arterija. U post-resuscitacionom periodu se takođe snažno preporučuje održavanje adekvatne ventilacije, uz održavanje kiseonika i ugljen dioksida u krvi u okviru normalnih vrednosti, hemodinamske stabilnosti, kontrola glikemije, elektrolitnog statusa i sprečavanje epi- napada. Nema dokaza da primena tkz. neuroprotektivnih lekova utiče na ishod srčanog zastoja.

**Ključne reči:** srčani zastoj, ishod, post-resuscitaciono lečenje, terapijska hipotermija, perkutana koronarna intervencija



## INTRODUCTION

The leading cause of death in Europe is out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (1). During the last decade, there has been significant progress in pre-hospital resuscitation, and a significant increase in the percentage of patients arriving to the hospital with re-established heartbeats after cardiac arrest. However, the ultimate outcome of cardiac arrest is still poor. Approximately 25-35% of patients with out-of-hospital cardiac arrest experience a return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC) after cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), while the percentage of survivors discharged from the hospital is approximately 10%. However, the percentage of survivors with good neurological outcomes is even lower (2). It is clear that to improve the prognosis of cardiac arrest, in addition to measures related to the improvement of prehospital resuscitation and informing the community about the basics of CPR, emphasis should be placed on post-resuscitation care. For a good end result following cardiac arrest, it is necessary to provide adequate protocol- and team-based continuation of treatment for these patients in the hospital.

After the return of spontaneous circulation, following a period of global hypoxia and ischaemia that occur due to cardiac arrest with compensatory processes, there is further reperfusion damage. Ischaemia / reperfusion injury occurs as a consequence of complex processes happening as a result of the synthesis and release of a number of inflammatory cytokines, activation of the complement cascade, haemotaxis and activation of polymorphonuclear leukocytes. The consequences of these processes are platelet activation, intravascular coagulation, endothelial damage and increased vascular permeability. Intracellular anoxia leads to disruption of oxidative phosphorylation in the mitochondria, thereby starting the process of anaerobic glycolysis, and subsequently resulting in an increase in lactate levels and intracellular acidosis with further electrolyte disorders (3). These complex events are actually a form of systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of the organism, which leads to progressive destruction of the cells and multiple organ dysfunction, a condition known as post-cardiac arrest syndrome. Post-resuscitation care should be aimed at minimizing post-cardiac arrest syndrome. According to the treatment recommendations of the International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation (ILCOR) from 2015 (4), besides maintaining the target temperatures (targeted temperature management), the most important goals of post-resuscitation care are early treatment of the causes of cardiac arrest, haemodynamic stabilization, adequate oxygenation and ventilation, and regulation of blood glucose and electrolyte status.

## TARGET TEMPERATURE MANAGEMENT

The application of therapeutic hypothermia after cardiac arrest leads to a reduction of cerebral metabolism with

the preservation of high-energy phosphate reserves and reduced release of inflammatory cytokines and excitatory amino acids. Additionally, there is a stabilization of the endothelial membrane and reduction of brain edema after the application of therapeutic hypothermia. Two published, randomized, prospective, controlled trials have shown improved survival and improved neurological outcomes following the application of therapeutic hypothermia after VF in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (5, 6). Afterwards, in the 2010 ERC cardiopulmonary guidelines, therapeutic hypothermia was highly recommended in post-resuscitation care. The 2010 guidelines state that patients should be cooled at 32-34 °C for a duration of 12-24 hours. Cooling should start as soon as possible, even before arriving at the hospital, if possible. However, two recently published randomized, controlled studies challenge this approach.

In the first of these studies, published in JAMA (7), which included 1,359 patients, the authors showed that pre-hospital cooling with 2 litres of 4 °C saline immediately after ROSC led neither to increased survival upon discharge from the hospital nor to better neurological outcomes compared to the group of patients cooled at the moment of hospital admission. However, in this group of patients, there were significantly more repeated cardiac arrests in the field, as well as more frequent pulmonary oedemas on the first chest radiography. Diao came to the same conclusion in his meta-analysis of 5 randomized, controlled studies that included a total of 633 patients (8).

Another important multicenter, randomized study (9) included 939 unconscious patients after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Patients were randomized in two groups: patients whose body temperature was maintained at 33 °C and a group of patients whose body temperature was maintained at 36 °C. Among the groups there was no statistically significant difference in survival and neurological outcome. After the follow-up period of 180 days, in the group maintained at 33 °C, 54% of patients died or had poor neurological outcomes according to the CPC (Cerebral Performance Category) scale compared to 52% of patients with a fatal outcome in the group maintained at 36 °C.

This research indicates that, for a good outcome, it is sufficient to maintain the target body temperature within certain limits and to prevent fever during the first 3 days after cardiac arrest; therefore, it is not necessary to cool down patients to 32-34 °C. We should not forget that hypothermia affects all organ systems, which can lead to unintended consequences in some patients; therefore, it would be better to apply a less aggressive approach. Numerous studies show that hyperthermia is to blame for the poor outcome of cardiac arrest, whether it occurs after application of therapeutic hypothermia (rebound pyrexia) or in patients who are not cooled (10,11,12,13).

The 2015 ERC recommendations for cardiopulmonary resuscitation state that it is necessary to maintain a target body temperature between 32 °C and 36 °C.





## CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY AND PCI

Removing causes that lead to cardiac arrest is an important segment of post-resuscitation treatment because it significantly reduces the probability of cardiac arrest recurrence and worsening of the disease. In the case of cardiac arrest caused by myocardial infarction with ST-segment elevation (STEMI), the ERC 2015 guidelines strongly recommend urgent (within 90 min) coronary angiography and, if necessary, percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI), which would enable myocardial reperfusion and thus preservation of myocardial contractility and improved perfusion of the brain. There are no randomized clinical studies to confirm the benefits of this approach, but on the basis of numerous observational studies, it was concluded that the urgent PCI in STEMI doubles the chances for survival and contributes to good neurological outcomes (14).

However, there is a dilemma concerning what to do when there is no ST-segment elevation in an ECG obtained after cardiac arrest. The absence of ST-segment elevation and symptoms of acute coronary syndrome after resuscitation are not solid proof that there is no significant occlusion of the coronary arteries. In patients who had out-of-hospital cardiac arrests with cardiac aetiologies, the incidence of coronary artery occlusion is very high, even when there is no ST-segment elevation present in the post-cardiac arrest ECG. If every patient were to undergo emergency coronary angiography after cardiac arrest, regardless of whether they have obvious clinical and ECG signs of coronary artery disease, it would enable early myocardial revascularization and all the clinical benefits that it brings in cases with coronary artery occlusion. On the other hand, such a non-selective approach would expose patients who had no occlusive disease to a very invasive and potentially dangerous procedure that is unnecessary. Randomized controlled trials that assess the effects of the implementation of early coronary angiography and PCI in patients with cardiac arrest without ST-segment elevation do not exist, and the results of retrospective observational studies are contradictory. Some of these studies show that early coronary angiography and PCI increase survival (15, 16, 17), while others report no benefits from these methods in patients in whom there are not clear signs of coronary occlusion (18).

## CARDIOVASCULAR STABILIZATION

Cardiovascular instability is common after cardiac arrest. It usually resolves spontaneously after 48-72 hours (19), but it is associated with poor neurological outcomes in survivors. Therefore, it is necessary to maintain an adequate mean arterial pressure (MAP) during the post-resuscitation period. Target blood pressure during the post-resuscitation period is not precisely defined, but it must be sufficient to ensure good brain perfusion, whose auto-regulatory mechanisms are disturbed during this period. In

addition to not being low, blood pressure also should not be too high because it increases myocardial work and myocardial oxygen demands. Stabilization of the cardiovascular system is achieved by fluid replacement and the use of inotropic and vasoactive drugs. In experimental animal models, dobutamine showed the best effects on improving cardiac systolic and diastolic function after a cardiac arrest. Tests of other inotropic and vasoactive drugs did not demonstrate comparative advantages in relation to dobutamine (20). The combination of dobutamine and noradrenaline was shown to be especially good. When drug therapy is not effective, mechanical support, such as an intra-aortic balloon pump, can be used. In severe ventricular failure, mechanical support often is not sufficient. In these cases, a percutaneous cardiopulmonary bypass with extracorporeal oxygenation can be used. Currently, there are available portable extracorporeal blood oxygenators, whose application is possible in the field in the cases of long-lasting resistant cardiac arrest (21, 22,23).

Hemodynamic monitoring (heart rate, blood pressure, cardiac output, SvO<sub>2</sub> or ScvO<sub>2</sub>, lactate and arterial gas analysis) is required to achieve the optimization of circulation and adequate oxygen delivery to tissues.

## VENTILATION AND OXYGENATION

Experimental studies in animals have shown that hyperoxia after ROSC promotes the production of reactive oxygen species, which leads to oxygenation of lipids and proteins and disrupts the integrity of cell membranes and normal enzyme activities. Ultimately, hyperoxia leads to greater neuronal damage and poor neurological outcomes. Large multicenter, retrospective, cohort studies have shown that patients who have been hyperoxic in the post-resuscitation period had significantly higher mortality compared to normoxic and even hypoxic patients (24, 25). In the post-resuscitation period, the percentage of inspired oxygen should be adjusted to maintain oxygen saturation at 94-98%, and not above these values.

Hypocapnia and hypercapnia are common after ROSC, and both are associated with poor neurological outcomes (26). Therefore, maintenance of normocapnia is recommended during post-resuscitation care.

## METABOLIC CONTROL

Because of the neurogenic and endocrine responses to stress after cardiac arrest, in the period after ROSC, hyperglycaemia is a common finding. Although numerous studies suggest a connection between hyperglycaemia and death in critically ill patients, strict glycemic control in patients after cardiac arrest cannot be recommended. In this group of critically ill patients, hypoglycaemia has a much worse effect on the neurological outcome than hyperglycaemia; therefore, it must be avoided at all costs. For



that reason, the concept of intensive insulin therapy has been abandoned (27). Variations in the levels of blood glucose have unfavourable effects on these patients and they should be avoided (28). The level of blood glucose should be measured frequently, especially when a patient is in therapeutic hypothermia. It is sufficient to maintain glycaemia below 10 mmol/l.

Electrolyte imbalance is also possible and should be avoided, especially because it might lead to a cardiac arrest. Magnesium levels in the blood should also be taken into account because magnesium affects the functioning of the central nervous and cardiovascular systems, as well as the levels of other electrolytes in the blood.

## CONCLUSION

The outcome of cardiac arrest largely depends on the speed of establishing and maintaining circulation. Education of specific target groups of the population and telephone-guided CPR contributed to a higher percentage of high-quality chest compressions administered immediately after cardiac arrest. Timely CPR and the increased availability of automated external defibrillators in public places have increased the rate of initial survival after cardiac arrest. To increase long-term survival with good neurological outcomes, it is necessary to treat the complications of post-cardiac arrest syndrome and provide neuroprotection.

Implementation of measures to maintain target temperature, urgent coronary angiography and PCI, maintenance of haemodynamic and metabolic homeostasis, and adequate oxygenation and ventilation are the most important treatment modalities of post-resuscitation care.

## REFERENCES

- Atwood C, Eisenberg MS, Herlitz J, Rea TD. Incidence of EMS-treated out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in Europe. *Resuscitation* 2005; 67:75-80.
- Nurnberger A, Sterz F, Malzer R, et al. Out of hospital cardiac arrest in Vienna: Incidence and outcome. *Resuscitation* 2013; 84:42-47.
- Adrie C, Adib-Conquy M, Laurent I et al. Successful cardiopulmonary resuscitation after cardiac arrest as a "sepsis-like" syndrome. *Circulation* 2002;106:562-8.
- Nolan JP, Soar J, Cariou A, Cronberg T, Moulart V, et al. European Resuscitation Council and European Society of Intensive Care Medicine Guidelines for Post-resuscitation Care 2015. *Resuscitation* 2015; 95:202-222R.
- The Hypothermia After Cardiac Arrest (HACA) study group: Mild therapeutic hypothermia to improve the neurologic outcome after cardiac arrest. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2002; 346:549-56.
- Bernard SA, Gray TW, Buist MD, et al. Treatment of comatose survivors of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest with induced hypothermia. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2002; 346:557-63.
- Kim F, Nichol G, Maynard C, et al. Effect of prehospital induction of mild hypothermia on survival and neurological status among adults with cardiac arrest: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2014; 311(1):45-52.
- Diao M, Huang F, Guan J, et al. Prehospital therapeutic hypothermia after cardiac arrest: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Resuscitation* 2013;84:1021-8.
- Nielsen N, Wetterslev J, Cornberg T, et al. Targeted temperature management at 33°C versus 36°C after cardiac arrest. *N Engl J Med* 2013; 369:2197-206.
- Leary M, Grossestreuer AV, Iannacone S, et al. Pyrexia and neurologic outcomes after therapeutic hypothermia for cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation* 2013;84:1056-61.
- Gebhardt K, Guyette FX, Doshi AA, Callaway CW, Rittenberger JC, Post Cardiac Arrest Service. Prevalence and effect of fever on outcome following resuscitation from cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation* 2013;84:1062-7.
- Bro-Jeppesen J, Hassager C, Wanscher M, et al. Post-hypothermia fever is associated with increased mortality after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation* 2013;84:1734-40.
- Winters SA, Wolf KH, Kettinger SA, Seif EK, Jones JS, Bacon-Baguley T. Assessment of risk factors for post-rewarming "rebound hyperthermia" in cardiac arrest patients undergoing therapeutic hypothermia. *Resuscitation* 2013;84:1245-9.
- Garot P, Lefevre T, Eltchaninoff H, et al. Six-month outcome of after emergency percutaneous coronary intervention in resuscitated patients cardiac arrest complicating ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 2007; 115:1354-1362.
- Dumas F, Cariou A, Manzo-Silberman S, Grimaldi D, Vivien B, Rosencher J, Empana J-P, Carli P, Mira J-P, Jouven X, Spaulding C. Immediate percutaneous coronary intervention is associated with better survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: insights from the PROCAT (Parisian Region Out of hospital Cardiac Arrest) registry. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2010; 3:200-207.
- Larsen JM, Ravkilde J. Acute coronary angiography in patients resuscitated from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest—a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Resuscitation* 2012; 83:1427-1433.
- Hollenbeck RD, McPherson JA, Mooney MR, et al. Early cardiac catheterization is associated with improved survival in comatose survivors of cardiac arrest without STEMI. *Resuscitation* 2014; 85:88-95.
- Bro-Jeppesen J, Kjaergaard J, Wanscher M, Pedersen E, Holmvang L, Lippert E, Møller J, Køber L, Hassager C. Emergency coronary angiography in comatose cardiac arrest patients: do real-life experiences support the guidelines? *Eur Heart J Acute Cardiovasc Care* 2012; 1:291-301.



19. Laurent I, Monchi M, Chiche JD, et al. Reversible myocardial dysfunction in survivors of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2002; 40: 2110–6.
20. Huang L, Weil MH, Tang, W, et al. Comparison between dobutamine and levosimendan for management of postresuscitation myocardial dysfunction. *Crit Care Med* 2005; 33:487-491.
21. Fagnoul D, Taccone FS, Belhaj A, et al. Extracorporeal life support associated with hypothermia and normoxemia in refractory cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation* 2013; 84:1519–24.
22. Wallmuller C, Sterz F, Testori C, et al. Emergency cardio-pulmonary bypass in cardiac arrest: seventeen years of experience. *Resuscitation* 2013; 84:326–30.
23. Muller T, Lubnow M. The future of E-CPR: a joint venture. *Resuscitation* 2013;84:1463–4.
24. Kilgannon JH, Jones AE, Shapiro NI, et al. Emergency Medicine Shock Research Network (EMShockNet) Investigators. Association between arterial hyperoxia following resuscitation from cardiac arrest and in-hospital mortality. *JAMA* 2010; 303: 2165–71
25. Kilgannon JH, Jones AE, Parrillo JE, et al. Emergency Medicine Shock Research Network (EMShockNet) Investigators. Relationship between supranormal oxygen tension and outcome after resuscitation from cardiac arrest. *Circulation* 2011;123:2717–2722.
26. Roberts B, Kilgannon H, Chansky M, et al. Association between postresuscitation partial pressure of arterial carbon dioxide and neurological outcome in patients with post cardiac arrest syndrome. *Circulation* 2013; 127:2107-2113.
27. Beiser D, David G, Gordon E, et al. Derangements in blood glucose following initial resuscitation from in-hospital cardiac arrest: A report from the national registry of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. *Resuscitation* 2009;80(6):624-630.
28. Cueni-Villoz N, Devigili A, Dellodder F, et al. Increased blood glucose variability during therapeutic hypothermia and outcome after cardiac arrest. *Crit Care Med* 2011; 39:2225-2231.



## EXTRAMEDULLARY INVOLVEMENT OF LYMPH NODES IN MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Zeljko Todorovic<sup>1,6</sup>, Milena Jovanovic<sup>4</sup>, Dusan Todorovic<sup>2</sup>, Anita Ivošević<sup>1</sup>, Marina Marković<sup>1</sup>, Drakce Radovanovic<sup>3,5</sup>,  
Danijela Jovanovic<sup>1,6</sup>, Vesna Cemerikic<sup>7</sup>, Predrag Djurdjevic<sup>1,6</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Internal medicine, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>2</sup>Department of Ophthalmology, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>3</sup>Department of Surgery, Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac, Serbia

<sup>4</sup>Center of Nephrology and Dialysis, Clinic for Urology and Nephrology, Clinical Center "Kragujevac", Serbia

<sup>5</sup>Surgical Clinic, Clinical Center "Kragujevac", Serbia

<sup>6</sup>Clinic for Haematology, Clinical Center "Kragujevac", Serbia

<sup>7</sup>BEOlab, Belgrade

## EKSTRAMEDULARNA ZAHVAČENOST LIMFNIH ČVOROVA U MULTIPLOM MIJELOMU

Željko Todorović<sup>1,6</sup>, Milena Jovanović<sup>4</sup>, Dušan Todorović<sup>2</sup>, Anita Ivošević<sup>1</sup>, Marina Marković<sup>1</sup>, Drakče Radovanović<sup>3,5</sup>,  
Danijela Jovanović<sup>1,6</sup>, Vesna Cemerikic<sup>7</sup>, Predrag Đurđević<sup>1,6</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Katedra za internu medicinu, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Katedra za oftalmologiju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>3</sup>Katedra za hirurgiju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>4</sup>Centar za nefrologiju i dijalizu, Klinički centra "Kragujevac", Srbija

<sup>5</sup>Klinika za hirurgiju, Klinički centra "Kragujevac", Srbija

<sup>6</sup>Klinika za hematologiju, Klinički centra "Kragujevac", Srbija

<sup>7</sup>BEOlab, Beograd

Received / Primljen: 20. 06. 2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 26. 09. 2016.

### ABSTRACT

*Myeloma multiplex is a malignant disease of bone marrow plasma cells. It is usually confined to the bone marrow, but in rare cases, patients can develop extramedullary disease. The involvement of lymph nodes is rare and can be a diagnostic challenge.*

*Here, we describe a 36-year-old male patient who presented with abdominal pain and discomfort initially. An abdominal ultrasound followed by computed tomography (CT) revealed retroperitoneal and mesenteric lymph node enlargement. Biopsies of the abdominal lymph node and infiltrated colon showed a plasma cell infiltrate positive for CD79α, CD38, CD138, kappa light chain and VEGF2. Multiple myeloma with extramedullary localization was diagnosed. After six cycles of chemotherapy consisting of doxorubicin, dexamethasone and thalidomide followed by autologous haematopoietic cell transplantation, the patient achieved complete remission. Specifically, a CT scan after therapy showed enlarged lymph nodes in the abdomen, but PET CT scans did not detect any metabolically active foci. Three years after the completion of therapy, the patient remains in remission.*

*This case illustrates a rare presentation of extramedullary myeloma involving the abdominal lymph nodes, which could have been potentially mistaken for a lymphoid malignancy.*

**Keywords:** multiple myeloma, extramedullary disease, lymph nodes, thalidomide

### SAŽETAK

*Multipli mijelom je maligna bolest plazmocita kostne srži. Obično je ograničen na kostnu srž, ali u retkim slučajevima kod pacijenata se može javiti ekstramedularna lokalizacija bolesti. Zahvaćenost limfnih čvorova je retko i može predstavljati dijagnostički izazov.*

*Prikazali smo pacijenta starog 36 godina, muškog pola koji je imao inicijalne tegobe u vidu nelagodnosti i bola u abdomenu. Ultrazvuk i kompjuterizovana tomografija abdomena pokazali su uvećanje retroperitonealnih i mezentrijalnih limfnih čvorova. Biopsija abdominalnog limfnog čvora i zahvaćenog dela debelog creva pokazala je infiltraciju plazmocitima pozitivnim na CD79α, CD38, CD138, kappa i VEGF2 i pacijentu je postavljena dijagnoza multiplog mijeloma sa ekstramedularnom lokalizacijom. Pacijent je primio šest ciklusa hemioterapije sa doksorubicinom, deksametazonom i talidomidom nakon čega mu je urađena autologa transplantacija matičnih ćelija hematopoeze posle čega je registrovana kompletna remisija bolesti. Naime, na CT snimcima registrovani su uvećani limfni čvorovi u abdomenu, ali PET CT snimci nisu detektovali postojanje metabolički aktivnih fokusa.*

*Ovaj prikaz slučaja ilustruje retku prezentaciju ekstramedularnog mijeloma u abdominalnim limfnim čvorovima koji potencijalno može biti pogrešno protumačen kao limfoidna neoplazma.*

**Ključne reči:** multipli mijelom, ekstramedularna lokalizacija bolesti, limfni čvorovi, talidomid

### ABBREVIATIONS

MM: myeloma multiplex EMD: extramedullary disease

UDK: 616.428-006.44 / SER J EXP CLIN RES 2017; 18 (3): 257-261

DOI: 10.1515/SJECR-2016-0081

Corresponding author: Predrag Đurđević, MD, PhD, Ass Prof

Klinika za hematologiju KC Kragujevac, Zmaj Jovina 30, 34000 Kragujevac, Serbia

Phone: +381 64 1663402E-mail: pdjurdjevic@sbb.rs



## INTRODUCTION

Myeloma multiplex (MM) is characterized by proliferation of malignant plasma cells. MM represents 13% of all haematologic malignancies (1). Although it usually is confined to the bone marrow and surrounding bones, some patients develop extramedullary disease (EMD) in the form of soft tissue plasmacytomas. Local growth of MM within the bone marrow combined with direct spreading of the disease into the soft tissue surrounding the involved bones is the main mechanism of EMD development. Haematogenous metastatic spreading is the second, not so common mechanism of EMD development (2). Haematogenous spreading usually involves skin, liver, breast, or kidney (3) and in rare cases, lymph nodes (less than 1% of all EMD) (4). Here, we present the case of a patient with EMD involving the retroperitoneal and mesenteric lymph nodes at the time of MM diagnosis.

## CASE REPORT

A previously healthy 36-year-old man initially presented with abdominal pain and discomfort reported to have been occurring over the previous two months. Ultrasound revealed abdominal lymphadenopathy, and the patient was referred to the Hematology Department of Clinical Centre in Kragujevac with suspicion of a lymphoproliferative disease. Abdominal computed tomography showed mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymphadenopathy (the largest lymph node was 57 mm in diameter) without the formation of a conglomerate mass (Figure 1). Superficial lymph nodes were not palpable. The patient's haemoglobin was 8.3 g/100 ml; white blood cell and platelets counts were 5.100 and 213.000 per cubic millimetre, respectively; and the erythrocyte sedimentation rate was 104 mm/h. His serum lactate-dehydrogenase level was elevated at 331 U/L (normal range: 94–250 U/L) as was his serum globulin at

42 g/l (normal range: 20–35 g/l); other values for biochemical analyses and parameters of haemostasis were within the normal range. Tests for HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) and HCV (hepatitis C virus) antibodies and HBV (hepatitis B virus) antigen were negative. Explorative laparotomy was performed, and biopsies of the abdominal lymph node and infiltrated colon were taken. Histological examination of the specimens revealed diffuse infiltration of the lymph node and colon with regular plasma cells, which were positive for CD79 $\alpha$ , CD38, CD138, kappa light chain and VEGF2 (Figure 2). A bone marrow biopsy showed a slightly hypercellular marrow with 20–30% CD38+, CD138+, MUM-1+ plasma-cells. Serum protein electrophoresis with immunofixation identified an immunoglobulin G kappa monoclonal gammopathy (monoclonal spike [M-spike]: 2.5 g/dL) and a free kappa protein band. The serum kappa free light chain was elevated at 9361 mg/L (normal range: 5.71–26.3 mg/L), with the serum lambda free light chain within normal range. The beta-2 microglobulin level was 3.72 mg/L (normal range: 0.7–1.8 mg/L). Any bone destruction could not be detected by X-ray examination. Therefore, the patient was diagnosed with multiple myeloma with extramedullary localization in the colon and abdominal and retroperitoneal lymph nodes, corresponding to clinical stage IIA in the Durie & Salmon staging system and clinical stage II in the International Staging System of myeloma. The patient was treated with six cycles of chemotherapy consisting of doxorubicin (17 mg days 1–4), dexamethasone (40 mg days 1–4), and thalidomide (100 mg daily), followed by high doses of melphalan with autologous haematopoietic cell transplantation. Bone marrow biopsy after treatment did not show any signs of disease, and paraproteins were not detected by serum protein electrophoresis. A CT scan showed enlarged lymph nodes in the abdomen, but PET CT scans did not detect any metabolically active foci. As such, complete remission was achieved. Three years after the completion of therapy, the patient remained in complete remission.

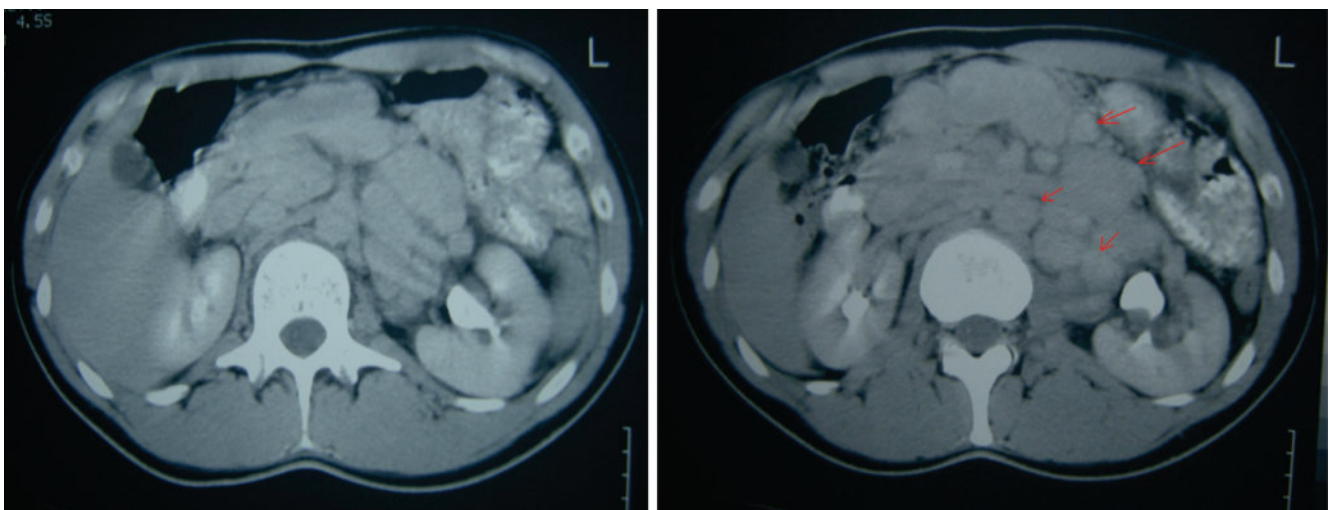
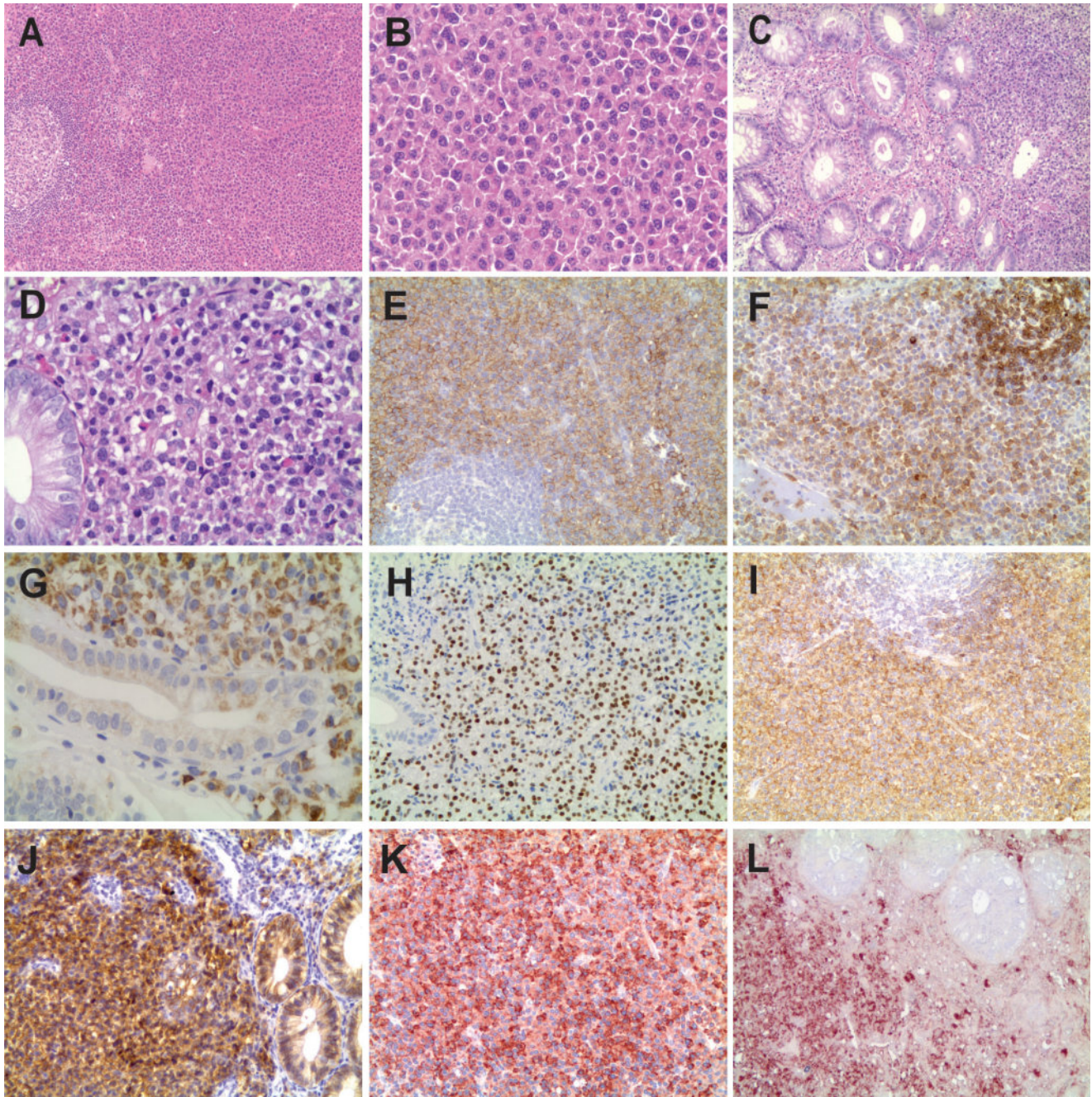


Figure 1. Abdominal computed tomography (CT). CT scans showing massive abdominal and retroperitoneal lymphadenopathy.



**Figure 2. Histological and immunohistochemical examination of the abdominal lymph node and infiltrated colon.** Haematoxylin and Eosin staining showing diffuse infiltration of the lymph node (A, B) and colon (C, D) with regular plasma cells. By immunohistochemistry, plasma cells were positive for CD38 (E), CD79 $\alpha$  (F, G), MUM-1 (H), CD138 (I, J), and kappa light chain (K, L).

## DISCUSSION

The incidence of EMD seems to have increased over recent years. At the time of the diagnosis, 7-18% of patients with MM had EMD according to different studies (5-8). An additional 6% to 20% of patients develop plasmacytomas later in the course of disease (7, 8). One explanation for this could be the more frequent use and availability of sensitive imaging techniques, such as magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, and occasionally positron emission tomography. Additionally, the prolonged survival of

myeloma patients due to the introduction of novel agents, such as proteasome inhibitors and immune modulators, in treatment has increased the incidence of EMD (5).

The infiltration of lymph nodes by malignant plasma cells could occur as a result of primary lymph node plasmacytomas. These can be diagnosed only after the exclusion of primary bone marrow involvement (9), and would represent a rare localization of primary plasmacytomas. On the other hand, lymph nodes could be involved in the



extramedullary spreading of myeloma (10). The extramedullary involvement of lymph nodes is not frequently detected in living patients (3, 11, 12) but is discovered more often in autopsies (13). An explanation for this could be the absence of symptoms in most cases. The patient that we presented here had dyspepsia and occasionally gastric pain that together with a high value of C-reactive protein and a high erythrocyte sedimentation rate led to further investigation, which revealed mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymphadenopathy, first by ultrasound and then with computed tomography, after which a diagnosis was established based on the results of the biopsies.

Our patient was treated with a thalidomide-based regimen in six cycles, followed by autologous haematopoietic cell transplantation, and complete remission was achieved. Studies have shown that extramedullary progression of MM is associated with a worse prognosis (5, 6). In fact, patients with EMD at the time of the diagnosis, despite a lower International Scoring System (ISS) score, have poorer outcome regardless of first-line treatment (14). For de novo EMD patients who are eligible for stem cell transplantation, a triplet induction therapy approach (bortezomib-lenalidomide-dexamethasone) is suggested, followed by high-dose melphalan with autologous haematopoietic cell transplantation, triplet consolidation therapy (bortezomib-lenalidomide-dexamethasone), and maintenance treatment consisting of at least lenalidomide (15). Using thalidomide in the treatment of patients with EMD is controversial. Rosinol et al showed that patients with EMD did not respond to therapy with single agent thalidomide (16), which correlates with other studies that showed EMD progression under thalidomide treatment, despite a good bone marrow response (17, 18). In contrast, some cases of EMD responded well to thalidomide and dexamethasone therapy (19, 20). Based on the patient's age, good cardiac ejection fraction, large tumour mass, and contraindications for using bortezomib and lenalidomide as first-line therapy, we started to treat the patient with a combination of thalidomide, dexamethasone and doxorubicin, followed by high doses of melphalan and autologous haematopoietic cell transplantation. Using this regimen, the patient achieved complete remission.

To conclude, extramedullary myeloma is a heterogeneous entity that affects almost 15% of MM patients during their overall disease course. The clinical presentation can be very unusual and efforts should be made to optimally detect extramedullary disease. PET-CT is an important tool at diagnosis and during follow-up. After the treatment of EMD, patients are still exceedingly poorly managed, which is particularly challenging. It is necessary to define innovative treatment strategies to improve the outcomes of this subgroup of myeloma patients.

## REFERENCES

1. Raab M S, Podar K, Breitkreutz I et al. Multiple myeloma. *Lancet* 2009; 374:324 – 339.
2. Joan Bladé, Carlos Fernández de Larrea, Laura Rosiñol. Extramedullary involvement in multiple myeloma. *Haematologica*. 2012 Nov; 97(11): 1618–1619.
3. Bladé J, Fernández de Larrea C, Rosiñol L, Cibeira MT, Jimenez R, Powles R. SoftTissue plasmacytomas in multiple myeloma: incidence, mechanisms of extramedullary spread, and treatment approach. *J Clin Oncol*. 2011;29(28):3805-12.
4. Wu P, Davies FE, Boyd K, Thomas K, Dines S, Saso RM, Potter MN, Ethell ME, Shaw BE, Morgan GJ. The impact of extramedullary disease at presentation on the outcome of myeloma. *Leuk Lymphoma*. 2009 Feb;50(2):230-5.
5. Varettoni M, Corso A, Pica G, Mangiacavalli S, Pascutto C, Lazzarino M. Incidence, presenting features and outcome of extramedullary disease in multiple myeloma: longitudinal study on 1,003 consecutive patients. *Ann Oncol*. 2009;21(2):325-30.
6. Wu P, Davies FE, Boyd K, Thomas K, Dines S, Saso RM, et al. The impact of extramedullary disease at presentation in outcome of myeloma. *Leuk Lymphoma*. 2009;50(2):230-5.
7. Bladé J, Lust J, Kyle RA. Immunoglobulin D multiple myeloma: presenting features, response to therapy, and survival in a series of 53 patients. *J Clin Oncol*. 1994;12(11):2398-404.
8. Bladé J, Kyle RA, Greipp PR. Presenting features and prognosis in 72 patients with multiple myeloma who were younger than 40 years. *Br J Haematol*. 1996;93(2):345-51.
9. Soutar R, Lucraft H, Jackson G, Reece A, Bird J, et al. Guidelines on the diagnosis and management of solitary plasmacytoma of bone and solitary extramedullary plasmacytoma. *Br J Haematol*. 2004 Mar;124(6):717-26.
10. Menke DM1, Horny HP, Griesser H, Tiemann M, Katzmann JA, et al. Primary lymph node plasmacytomas (plasmacytic lymphomas). *Am J Clin Pathol*. 2001 Jan;115(1):119- 26.
11. Masood A, Hudhud KH, Hegazi A, Syed G. Mediastinal plasmacytoma with multiple myeloma presenting as a diagnostic dilemma. *Cases J*. 2008 Aug 21;1(1):116.
12. Miyazaki T, Kohno S, Sakamoto A, Komori K, Sasagawa I et al. A rare case of extramedullary plasmacytoma in the mediastinum. *Intern Med*. 1992 Dec;31(12):1363-5.
13. Kazama T, Ng CS, Giralt SA. Multiphasic CT and MRI appearances of extramedullary multiple myeloma involving the stomach, pancreas, and bladder. *Clin Imaging*. 2005 JulAug;29(4):263-5.
14. Aguado B, Iñigo B, Sastre JL, Oriol A. Extramedullary plasmacytomas in the context of multiple myeloma. *Adv Ther*. 2011 Nov;28 Suppl 7:7-13.
15. Touzeau C, Moreau P. How I treat extramedullary myeloma. *Blood*. 2016 Feb 25;127(8):971-6.
16. Rosiñol L, Cibeira MT, Bladé J, et al: Extramedullary multiple myeloma escapes the effect of thalidomide. *Haematologica* 89:832-836, 2004.





17. Avigdor A, Raanani P, Levi I, et al: Extramedullary progression despite a good response in the bone marrow in patients treated with thalidomide for multiple myeloma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 42:683-687, 2001.
18. Myers B, Grimley C, Crouch D, et al: Lack of response to thalidomide in plasmacytomas. *Br J Haematol* 115:234, 2001.
19. Nakazato T, Suzuki K, Mihara A, et al. Refractory plasmablastic type myeloma with multiple extramedullary plasmacytomas and massive myelomatous effusion: remarkable response with a combination of thalidomide and dexamethasone. *Intern Med.* 2009;48:1827-1832.
20. Gonzalez-Porras JR, Gonzalez M, Garcia-Sanz R, et al. Thalidomide in combination with cyclophosphamide and dexamethasone (thacydex) is effective in soft-tissue plasmacytomas. *Br J Haematol.* 2002;119:883-884.



## PRIMARY SMALL CELL CARCINOMA OF LUNG WITH METACHRONOUS BREAST METASTASIS

Marina Marković<sup>1</sup>, Dalibor Jovanović<sup>2</sup>, Željko Todorović<sup>1</sup>, Marija Živković<sup>3</sup>, Aleksandar Dagović<sup>4</sup>, Slobodanka Mitrović<sup>2</sup>, Marina Petrović<sup>1</sup>, Jelena Nešić<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Internal medicine

<sup>2</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Pathology

<sup>3</sup>Center of Oncology, Clinical Center "Kragujevac", Serbia

<sup>4</sup>University of Kragujevac, Serbia, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Department of Clinical oncology

## PRIMARNI MIKROCELULARNI KARCINOM PLUĆA SA METAHROMOM METASTAZOM U DOJCI

Marina Marković<sup>1</sup>, Dalibor Jovanović<sup>2</sup>, Željko Todorović<sup>1</sup>, Marija Živković<sup>3</sup>, Aleksandar Dagović<sup>4</sup>, Slobodanka Mitrović<sup>2</sup>, Marina Petrović<sup>1</sup>, Jelena Nešić<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Katedra za internu medicinu, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>2</sup>Katedra za patološku anatomiju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

<sup>3</sup>Centar za Onkologiju, Klinički Centar "Kragujevac", Serbia

<sup>4</sup>Katedra za kliničku onkologiju, Fakultet medicinskih nauka, Univerzitet u Kragujevcu, Srbija

Received / Priljen: 13. 07. 2016.

Accepted / Prihvaćen: 07. 11. 2016.

### ABSTRACT

Breast metastases from an extra-mammary malignancy are rare. Among the lung malignancies that metastasise in the breasts, previous literature has described approximately 30 cases of NSCLC and only a few cases of SCLC. Here, we present a 54-year-old woman with metachronous breast metastasis from pulmonary small cell carcinoma. She presented with a soft tissue mass in the right lung hilum. After bronchoscopy with biopsy, SCLC was verified. The patient was given 4 cycles of etoposide and cisplatin followed by radiation therapy. Seven months after the diagnosis of primary lung cancer, the patient palpated a mass in her right breast. Clinical examination and further diagnostics revealed the suspected malignancy, and a radical mastectomy was performed. Immunohistochemical findings suggested metastatic SCLC in the breast. Differentiation between primary and metastatic cancer in the breast is very important for therapeutic planning.

**Keywords:** small cell lung carcinoma, metachronous metastasis, breast carcinoma

### SAŽETAK

Dojka predstavlja retko mesto ektramamarnih metastaza. Među karcinomima pluća koji su prezentovani sa metastazom u dojci, u literaturi je opisano oko 30 slučajeva NSCLC i samo nekoliko slučajeva SCLC. Mi smo prikazali pacijentkinju starosti 54 godine sa metahronom metastazom sitnoćelijskog karcinoma pluća u dojku. Pacijentkinji je inicijalno dijagnostikovana mekotivna masa u desnom hilusu pluća. Nakon bronhoskopije i biopsije tumorskog tkiva, postavljena je dijagnoza sitnoćelijskog karcinoma pluća. Pacijentkinja je lečena sa 4 ciklusa hemioterapije po protokolu etopozid i cisplatina, nakon čega je nastavljena radioterapija. Sedam meseci nakon postavljanja dijagnoze primarnog karcinoma pluća, pacijentkinja je napipala čvor u desnoj dojci. Klinički pregled i dodatna dijagnostika su pokazali da se najverovatnije radi o malignom tumouru. Urađena je radikalna mastektomija. Imunohistohemijska analiza je ukazala na metastazu sitnoćelijskog karcinoma u dojku. Diferencijalna dijagnoza između primarnog i metastatskog karcinoma dojke je veoma bitna radi daljeg planiranja terapije.

**Ključne reči:** sitnoćelijski karcinom pluća, metahrone metastaze, karcinom dojke

### ABBREVIATIONS

SCLC: small cell lung carcinoma

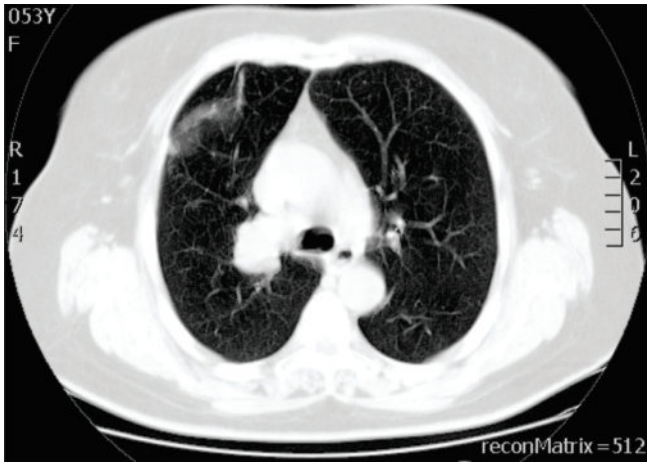
NSCLC: non-small cell lung carcinoma

LD: limited disease

### INTRODUCTION

Small cell lung cancer (SCLC) is an aggressive malignancy that comprises 13-15% of all lung cancers (1). At the time of diagnosis, SCLC presents itself as a metastatic disease in 60% of cases. The most common places for metastasis are the liver (35%), brain (47%), bones (25%), adrenal gland (8%) and lungs (12%) (2). Metastasis in the breasts

represents an extremely rare phenomenon, and it occurs in 0,4-1,3% of cases (3). Primary malignancies that usually metastasise in the breasts are melanoma (29,8%), lung carcinoma (16,4%), ovarian and endometrial cancer (12,7%), intestinal carcinoma (9,9%), leukaemia and lymphoma (8,4%), rhabdomyosarcoma (7,3%) and renal cell carci-

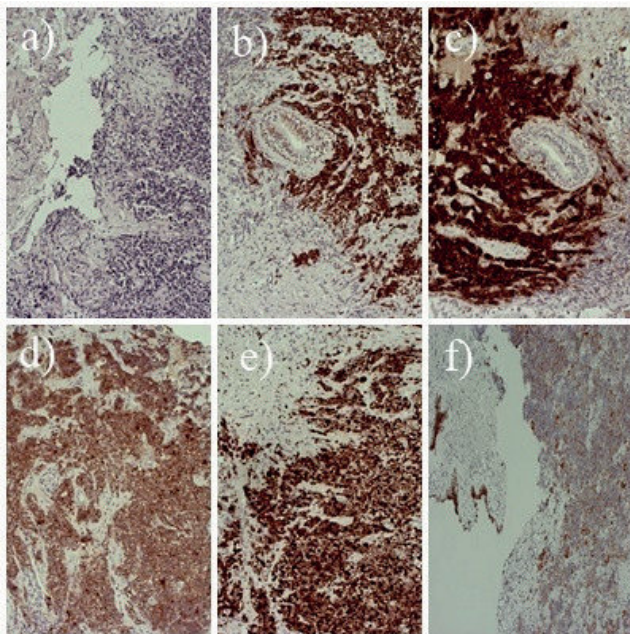


**Figure 1.** CT scan of the thorax shows a soft tissue mass in the right lung hilum with dimensions of 24×30 mm.

noma (1,5%) (4). Among lung cancers that metastasise in the breasts, the literature has described approximately 30 cases of NSCLC and only a few cases of SCLC (5-9). Here, we report the case of a 54-year-old woman with breast metastasis from SCLC.

## CASE REPORT

A 54-year-old woman who smoked 20 cigarettes a day for 40 years presented with dyspnoea, orthopnoea, exhaus-



**Figure 2.** Primary small cell carcinoma of the lung: a) haematoxylin and eosin staining shows fragments of bronchial mucosa imbued with irregular tumour sheets and ribbon tumour arrangements consisting of easy polymorphic cells, about twice the size of lymphocytes with scant cytoplasm and large hyperchromatic nuclei. Immunohistochemical tumour cells were diffusely positive for b) TTF-1, c) CD56, and d) chromogranin. e) The proliferation index was high; around 90% of the tumour cell nuclei are expressing Ki67. f) CK7 was partially positive.

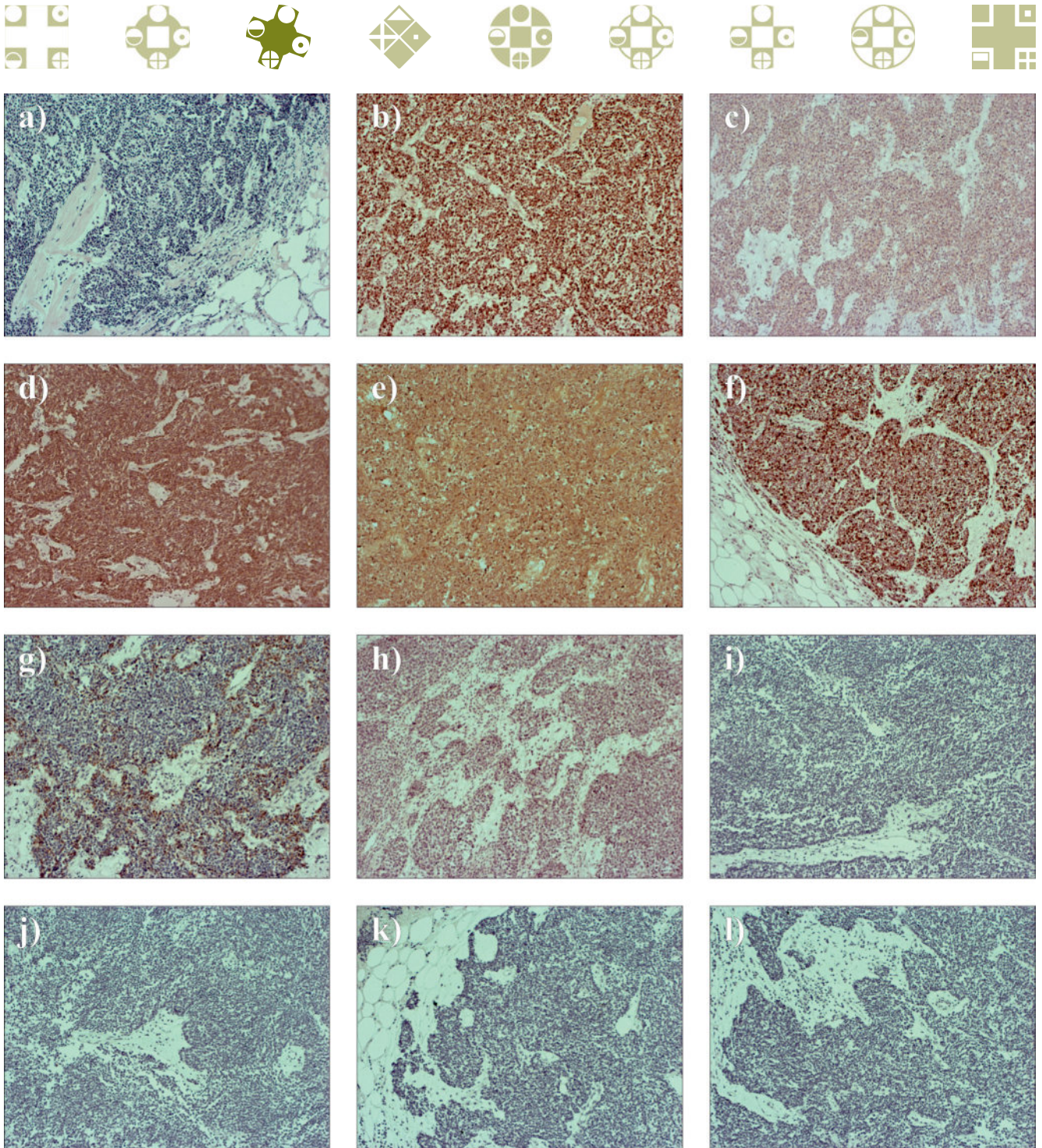
tion, coughing and subfebrile temperature (up to 37,5°C). She had been experiencing these ailments for two months. A computed tomography (CT) scan of the thorax showed a soft tissue mass in the right lung hilum with dimensions of 24×30 mm, without mediastinal lymphadenopathy and without contents in the pleural spaces (Figure 1). The liver, spleen, adrenal glands and other abdominal organs did not exhibit morphological changes. After bronchoscopy with biopsy, SCLC was verified (Figure 2). As the tumour mass was only on one side of the chest and can be treated with a single radiation field, it was staged as limited disease (LD). The patient was given 4 cycles of etoposide and cisplatin followed by radiation therapy.

Seven months after the diagnosis of the primary lung cancer, the patient palpated a mass in her right breast. Clinical examination revealed a change in the lower lateral quadrant of the right breast, approximately 40 mm in size, that was hard, painless and had a fixed base. Breast ultrasound revealed a heterogeneous, lobulated mass that was consistent with malignancy. Considering that the *ex tempore* biopsy showed a malignancy with the impression of primary breast carcinoma, a radical mastectomy was performed. The tumour cells were positive for CD56, chromogranin, synaptophysin, and neuron-specific enolase (NSE) and did not express receptors for oestrogen (ER), progesterone (PR) or *human epidermal growth factor receptor 2* (HER-2). The cells were diffusely positive for thyroid transcription factor-1 (TTF-1) and p53 and focally positive for EMA, cytokeratin 7 (CK7) and CK8, while they were negative for mammaglobin, gross cystic disease fluid protein 15 (GCDPF-15), CK5/6, CK14, CK20, BerEP4, vimentin and p63; the cells also revealed a high proliferation index (Ki67 90%). No evidence of *in situ* carcinoma was observed. The histomorphological image together with the obtained immunophenotype of the cancer cells corresponded to small cell cancer metastasis, which was primarily localised in the lungs (Figure 3).

Due to postural instability and headaches, another cranial CT examination was performed one month after the operation. The results of CT demonstrated metastatic changes. Palliative radiotherapy was administered at a dosage 25 Gy in 5 fractions. Because of the poor general health of the patient, further treatment was continued with symptomatic and supportive therapy. The patient died 15 months after the diagnosis of primary lung cancer and three months after the diagnosis of breast metastasis.

## DISCUSSION

In rare cases, the breasts could be a location for metastasis from the contralateral side, while extra-mammary primary neoplasm metastases are exceptionally rare. The reason for this metastasis can be a large surface of fibrous tissue in the breast and a relatively poor blood supply (10). Mirrielees et al. published a systematic review of the literature on breast metastasis from primary lung carci-



**Figure 3.** Metastases of small cell lung cancer in the breast: a) haematoxylin and eosin staining of the metastatic breast tumour showed irregular tumour sheets consisting of easy polymorphic cells, about twice the size of lymphocytes with scant cytoplasm and large hyperchromatic nuclei. Immunohistochemical tumour cells were positive for b) TTF-1, c) synaptophysin, d) CK8, and e) NSE. f) The proliferation index was high; around 90% of the tumour cell nuclei are expressing Ki67. g) CK7 was partially positive, while other markers were negative, including h) CK5/6, i) mammaglobin, j) ER, k) PR, and l) HER2.

noma. Thirty-one cases of non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) were identified with metastases in the breasts, and eight cases of SCLC were identified with metastases in the breasts. Sixty-seven percent of the presented breast metastases of NSCLC patients were metachronous, while in 80% of the primary SCLC cases, breast metastases were synchronous (11).

The influence of oestrogen was indicated as a risk factor for the appearance of breast metastasis, especially in

younger women, which increases vascularisation and loosens the breast stroma. In the literature, breast metastases were described in men who were treated with oestrogen hormonal therapy due to primary prostate carcinoma (12).

Metastasis to the breast occurs either by direct invasion, pleural seeding, haematogenous dissemination or lymphatic spreading. With lymphatic spreading, there is an assumption that the lung cancer cells first metastasise to the ipsilateral axillar lymph nodules, then retrogradely



spread to the intra-mammary lymphatic system, and finally establish breast metastasis (13). Clinically, a breast metastasis is presented as a palpable, quickly growing, well-limited, painless tumour mass whose preferred location is the upper outer quadrant of the breast. Retraction of the skin above the affected part of the breast or the nipple is not a characteristic of the metastasis. A mammogram shows the breast metastasis as a limited mass, while irregular edges, spiculations and micro-classifications are rarely observed. Breast metastases are localised in subcutaneous tissue unlike primary carcinoma, which develops in the breast glandular parenchyma.

Differential diagnosis between primary and secondary breast carcinoma often presents a challenge, especially in the case of poorly differentiated tumours. Histological detection of an in situ intra-ductal component is of great importance because supports primary breast carcinoma. Metastatic deposits are sharply limited compared to surrounding breast tissue. Elastosis and calcification are characteristics of primary breast carcinoma but rarely of metastases. SCLC cells express neuroendocrine differentiation markers, usually CD56, synaptophysin, NSE or chromogranin. TTF-1 has a role in the regulation of protein expression in the thyroid gland, lungs and diencephalon, and as such represents a specific and sensitive marker for diagnosis of lung adenocarcinoma (14).

TTF-1 was positive in 93% of SCLCs and negative in breast adenocarcinomas (15,16). According to the literature, 2,8% of primary breast carcinomas can show weak or focal expression of TTF-1, and those cases are usually associated with CK5/6 or P-cadherin positivity, grade 3 tumours and the 'triple negative' (ER-, PR- and HER2-negative) phenotype. Napsin A is a sensitive marker for lung adenocarcinoma, which is why the combination of Napsin A and TTF-1 is better for establishing or excluding metastasis in the primary lung carcinoma of the breast compared to using only TTF-1 (17,18).

The 8G7G3/1 clone of TTF-1 is less sensitive but more specific with regard to SPT24, which is why it is recommended for routine use in order to avoid doubts when determining an adequate diagnosis.

Markers that are in favour of primary breast cancer are receptors for ER, PR, GCDFP-15 and mammoglobin. Receptors for ER are expressed in 80% and GCDFP-15 in 45-53% of primary breast carcinomas. Expression of ER in lung carcinoma is low (7,6-14,1%) as well as expression of GCDFP-15 (5,2-15%). Mammoglobin is expressed in 48-72,1% of breast carcinomas and is negative in lung carcinomas (19-22).

The combination of CK7 and CK20 is irreplaceable in a crude differentiation with regard to the origin of cancer. Breast carcinomas are mostly CK7+ and CK20-, while it is less probable that the malignancy is a breast carcinoma if it is CK20+ and CK7- (23).

Breast metastases from non-breast solid malignancies are associated with a poor outcome; the median survival from the time of breast metastasis diagnosis is 10 months. Significantly

better survival was observed in patients who had no evidence of another disease at the time of diagnosis, in patients with neuroendocrine tumours, and in patients who underwent surgical resection for breast metastases (24).

Surgical treatment of the metastatic change in a breast represents an option for the treatment of metachronous metastases, although it is not completely clear if surgical treatment may influence the prognosis of the disease. For patients presenting synchronous lung cancer with breast metastasis, removal of the breast lesion offers no benefit to the patient (11).

In our case, we presented a patient with breast cancer in the T2-N0 clinical stage. Cancer metastases in the breast are extremely rare, and taking into account the high prevalence of primary breast cancer, a palpable tumour mass was considered a new primary breast tumour. Fine-needle aspiration (FNA) cytology and needle core biopsies with immunohistochemical analyses should be the diagnostic procedures of choice in patients with a palpable tumour mass in the breast, especially in those with a previously diagnosed malignant disease, in order to avoid unnecessary radical surgery. If the axillary lymph nodes are not palpable, axillary imaging with ultrasound should be considered, and suspicious nodes should be sampled by FNA or core biopsy. Neoadjuvant chemotherapy with possible surgical resection is a therapeutic option in those patients without distant metastases.

## CONCLUSION

Breast metastases from SCLC represent an extremely rare phenomenon. These metastases mainly occur in the contralateral breast, while in only 0,5% of cases, the metastases result from extra-mammary primary tumours. Since the treatment and prognosis of the diseases are different, it is important that the differentiation be made between primary and metastatic breast carcinoma. Information about previously diagnosed malignancies is of great importance, especially regarding metachronous metastases, in order to carry out the necessary diagnostic procedures so that the most adequate therapeutic modality can be provided to the patient.

## REFERENCES

1. Alvarado-Luna G, Morales-Espinosa D. Treatment for small cell lung cancer, where are we now?-a review. *Transl Lung Cancer Res* 2016;5(1):26-38
2. Nakazawa K, Kurishima K, Tamura T, Kagohashi K, Ishikawa H, Satoh H, et al. Specific organ metastases and survival in small cell lung cancer. *Oncol Lett*. 2012;4:617-620
3. Ji FF, Gao P, Wang JG, Zhao J, Zhao P. Contralateral breast metastasis from pulmonary adenocarcinoma: two cases report and literature review. *J Thorac Dis*. 2012;4:384-389



4. Koch A, Richter-Marot A, Wissler MP, Baratte A and Mathelin C. [Mammary metastasis of extramammary cancers: current knowledge and diagnostic difficulties]. *Gynecol Obstet Fertil* 2013;41:653-659.
5. Liu W, Palma-Diaz F, Alasio TM. Primary small cell carcinoma of the lung initially presenting as a breast mass: a fine-needle aspiration diagnosis. *Diagn Cytopathol.* 2009; 37: 208-212.
6. Jakovljević B, Stevanović O, Bacić G. Metastases to the breast from small-cell lung cancer: MR findings. A case report. *Acta Radiol.* 2003;44:485-488.
7. Luh S, Kuo C, Tsao TC. Breast metastasis from small cell lung carcinoma. *Journal of Zhejiang University Science B.* 2008;9(1):39-43. doi:10.1631/jzus.B072258.
8. Assi HA, Khoury KE, Mouhieddine TH, Khalil LE, Kanj A, et al. Small Cell Lung Cancer with Metastasis to the Breast: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. *J Cancer Biol Res.*2014; 2(1):1025
9. Altintoprak F, Baytekin HF, Tasdemir C. Primary Small Cell Carcinoma of the Lung Presenting with Breast and Skin Metastases. *The Korean Journal of Internal Medicine.* 2011;26(2):207-209. doi:10.3904/kjim.2011.26.2.207.
10. Mun SH, Ko EY, Han BK, Shin JH, Kim SJ, Cho EY. Breast metastases from extramammary malignancies: typical and atypical ultrasound features. *Korean J Radiol* 2014;15(1):20-8.
11. Mirrielees JA, Kapur JH, Szalkucki LM, Harter JM, Salkowski LR, Strigel RM, Traynor AM, Wilke LG: Metastasis of primary lung carcinoma to the breast: a systematic review of the literature. *J Surg Res.* 2014;188: 419-431. 10.1016/j.jss.2014.01.024.
12. Seung Hee Lee, MD, Jeong Mi Park, MD, Shin Ho Kook, MD et al. Metastatic Tumors to the Breast: Mammographic and Ultrasonographic Findings. *J Ultrasound Med.* 2000 Apr;19(4):257-62.
13. Huang, Hsu-Ching et al. Lung Adenocarcinoma with Ipsilateral Breast Metastasis: A Simple Coincidence? *Journal of Thoracic Oncology* 2013;Volume 8, Issue7, 974 - 979
14. Ordóñez NG. Value of thyroid transcription factor-1 immunostaining in tumor diagnosis: a review and update. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2012;20:429-44.
15. FF, Gao P, Wang JG, Zhao J, Zhao P. Contralateral breast metastasis from pulmonary adenocarcinoma: two cases report and literature review. *J Thorac Dis.* 2012; 4: 384-389.
16. Sanguinetti A, Puma F, Lucchini R, Santoprete S, Cirocchi R, Corsi A, et al. Breast metastasis from a pulmonary adenocarcinoma: Case report and review of the literature. *Oncol Lett.* 2013;5: 328-332.
17. Robens J, Goldstein L, Gown AM, et al. Thyroid transcription factor-1 expression in breast carcinomas. *Am J Surg Pathol.* 2010;34:1881-5.
18. Klingen TA, Chen Y, Suhrke P, et al. Expression of thyroid transcription factor-1 is associated with a basal-like phenotype in breast carcinomas. *Diagnostic Pathology* 2013;8:80.
19. Takeda Y, Tsuta K, Shibuki Y, Hoshino T, Tochigi N, Maeshima AM, Asamura H, Sasajima Y, Ito T, Matsuno Y: Analysis of expression patterns of breast cancer-specific markers (mammaglobin and gross cystic disease fluid protein 15) in lung and pleural tumors. *Arch Pathol Lab Med.* 2008;132:239-243.
20. Yang M, Nonaka D: A study of immunohistochemical differential expression in pulmonary and mammary carcinomas. *Mod Pathol.* 2010;23:654-661.
21. Striebel JM, Dacic S, Yousem SA: Gross cystic disease fluid protein-(GCDFFP-15): expression in primary lung adenocarcinoma. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2008;32:426-432.
22. Bhargava R, Beriwal S, Dabbs DJ: Mammaglobin vs GCDFFP-15: an immunohistologic validation survey for sensitivity and specificity. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2007;127:103-113
23. Tot T: Cytokeratin 20 and 7 as biomarkers: usefulness in discriminating primary from metastatic adenocarcinoma. *Eur J Cancer.* 2002;38: 758-763. 10.1016/S0959-8049(02)00008-4.
24. Williams S A, Ehlers R A 2nd, Hunt K K. et al. Metastases to the breast from nonbreast solid neoplasms: presentation and determinants of survival. *Cancer.* 2007;110:731-737







## INSTRUCTION TO AUTHORS FOR MANUSCRIPT PREPARATION

Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research is a peer-reviewed, general biomedical journal. It publishes original basic and clinical research, clinical practice articles, critical reviews, case reports, evaluations of scientific methods, works dealing with ethical and social aspects of biomedicine as well as letters to the editor, reports of association activities, book reviews, news in biomedicine, and any other article and information concerned with practice and research in biomedicine, written in the English.

Original manuscripts will be accepted with the understanding that they are solely contributed to the Journal. The papers will be not accepted if they contain the material that has already been published or has been submitted or accepted for publication elsewhere, except of preliminary reports, such as an abstract, poster or press report presented at a professional or scientific meetings and not exceeding 400 words. Any previous publication in such form must be disclosed in a footnote. In rare exceptions a secondary publication will acceptable, but authors are required to contact Editor-in-chief before submission of such manuscript. the Journal is devoted to the Guidelines on Good Publication Practice as established by Committee on Publication Ethics-COPE (posted at [www.publicationethics.org.uk](http://www.publicationethics.org.uk)).

Manuscripts are prepared in accordance with „Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts submitted to Biomedical Journals“ developed by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. Consult a current version of the instructions, which has been published in several journals (for example: *Ann Intern Med* 1997;126:36-47) and posted at [www.icmje.org](http://www.icmje.org), and a recent issue of the Journal in preparing your manuscript. For articles of randomized controlled trials authors should refer to the „Consort statement“ ([www.consort-statement.org](http://www.consort-statement.org)). Manuscripts must be accompanied by a cover letter, signed by all authors, with a statement that the manuscript has been read and approved by them, and not published, submitted or accepted elsewhere. Manuscripts, which are accepted for publication in the Journal, become the property of the Journal, and may not be published anywhere else without written permission from the publisher.

Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research is owned and published by Faculty of Medical Sciences, University of Kragujevac. However, Editors have full academic freedom and authority for determining the content of the journal, according to their scientific, professional and ethical judgment. Editorial policy and decision making follow procedures which are endeavoring to ensure scientific credibility of published content, confidentiality and integrity of authors, reviewers, and review process, protection of patients' rights to privacy and disclosing of conflict of interests. For difficulties which might appear in the Journal content such as errors in published articles or scientific concerns about research findings, appropriate handling is provided. The requirements for the content, which appears on the Journal internet site or Supplements, are, in general, the same as for the master version. Advertising which appears in the Journal or its internet site is not allowed to influence editorial decisions.

### MANUSCRIPT

Manuscripts for Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research are available for submission through the Editorial Manager System <http://www.editorialmanager.com/sjecr/>.

For papers that are accepted, Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research obligatory requires authors to provide an identical, electronic copy in appropriate textual and graphic format.

The manuscript of original, scientific articles should be arranged as following: Title page, Abstract, Introduction, Patients and methods/Material and methods, Results, Discussion, Acknowledgements, References, Tables, Figure legends and Figures. The sections of other papers should be arranged according to the type of the article.

Each manuscript component (The Title page, etc.) should begins on a separate page. All pages should be numbered consecutively beginning with the title page.



All measurements, except blood pressure, should be reported in the System International (SI) units and, if necessary, in conventional units, too (in parentheses). Generic names should be used for drugs. Brand names may be inserted in parentheses.

Authors are advised to retain extra copies of the manuscript. Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research is not responsible for the loss of manuscripts in the mail.

## TITLE PAGE

The Title page contains the title, full names of all the authors, names and full location of the department and institution where work was performed, abbreviations used, and the name of corresponding author.

The title of the article should be concise but informative, and include animal species if appropriate. A subtitle could be added if necessary.

A list of abbreviations used in the paper, if any, should be included. The abbreviations should be listed alphabetically, and followed by an explanation of what they stand for. In general, the use of abbreviations is discouraged unless they are essential for improving the readability of the text.

The name, telephone number, fax number, and exact postal address of the author to whom communications and reprints should be sent are typed at the end of the title page.

## ABSTRACT

An abstract of less than 250 words should concisely state the objective, findings, and conclusions of the studies described in the manuscript. The abstract does not contain abbreviations, footnotes or references.

Below the abstract, 3 to 8 keywords or short phrases are provided for indexing purposes. The use of words from Medline thesaurus is recommended.

## INTRODUCTION

The introduction is concise, and states the reason and specific purpose of the study.

## PATIENTS AND METHODS/MATERIAL AND METHODS

The selection of patients or experimental animals, including controls, should be described. Patients' names and hospital numbers are not used.

Methods should be described in sufficient detail to permit evaluation and duplication of the work by other investigators.

When reporting experiments on human subjects, it should be indicated whether the procedures followed were in accordance with ethical standards of the Committee on

human experimentation (or Ethics Committee) of the institution in which they were done and in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration. Hazardous procedures or chemicals, if used, should be described in details, including the safety precautions observed. When appropriate, a statement should be included verifying that the care of laboratory animals followed accepted standards.

Statistical methods used should be outlined.

## RESULTS

Results should be clear and concise, and include a minimum number of tables and figures necessary for proper presentation.

## DISCUSSION

An exhaustive review of literature is not necessary. The major findings should be discussed in relation to other published work. Attempts should be made to explain differences between the results of the present study and those of the others. The hypothesis and speculative statements should be clearly identified. The Discussion section should not be a restatement of results, and new results should not be introduced in the discussion.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This section gives possibility to list all persons who contributed to the work or prepared the manuscript, but did not meet the criteria for authorship. Financial and material support, if existed, could be also emphasized in this section.

## ARTICLE REFERENCES – VANCOUVER STYLE

References should be identified in the text by Arabic numerals in parentheses. They should be numbered consecutively, as they appeared in the text. Personal communications and unpublished observations should not be cited in the reference list, but may be mentioned in the text in parentheses. Abbreviations of journals should conform to those in Index Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research. The style and punctuation should conform to the Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research style requirements. The following are examples:

### *Vancouver style*

#### *Article in a journal:*

You CH, Lee KY, Chey WY, Menguy R. Electrogastrographic study of patients with unexplained nausea, bloating and vomiting. *Gastroenterology* 1980;79:311-4; DOI:10.2478/s11533-007-0023-3.



*Book:*

Eisen HN. Immunology: an introduction to molecular and cellular principles of the immune response. 5th ed. New York: Harper and Row; 1974.

**1. Introduction**

This document describes standards for preparing the references in the APA style. The following sections give detailed instructions on citing books, journal articles, newspaper articles, conference papers, theses, webpages and others.

Please provide all the required elements in the references to your paper. Please pay particular attention to spelling, capitalization and punctuation. Accuracy and completeness of references are the responsibilities of the author. Before submitting your article, please ensure you have checked your paper for any relevant references you may have missed.

A complete reference should give the reader enough information to find the relevant article. And most importantly, complete and correct references may allow automatic creation of active links by the MetaPress technology that we use for making the electronic version of our journal. Active reference linking is regarded as the greatest benefit of electronic publishing and it adds a lot of value to your publication.

**2. Book**

**a. Book (one author)**

**Format:**

Author. (Year of publication). *Book title*. Place of publication: Publisher.

**Example:**

Baxter, R. (1982). *Exactly Solvable Models in Statistical Mechanics*. New York: Academic Press.

**b. Book (two or more authors)**

**Format:**

Author1, Author2 & Author3. (Year of publication). *Book title*. Place of publication: Publisher.

**Example:**

Kleiner, E.S., Mamiya C.J. & Tansey R.G. (2001). *Gardner's art through the ages* (11th ed.). Fort Worth, USA: Harcourt College Publishers.

**c. Book chapter or article in an edited book**

**Format:**

Author(s) of chapter. (Year of publication). Chapter title. In Editors of the book (Eds.), *Book title* (Chapter page range). Place of publication: Publisher.

**Example:**

Roll, W.P. (1976). ESP and memory. In J.M.O. Wheatley & H.L. Edge (Eds.), *Philosophical dimensions of parapsychology* (pp. 154-184). Springfield, IL: American Psychiatric Press.

**d. Proceedings from a conference**

**Format:**

Author(s). (Year of publication). Title. In Conference name, Date (Page range). Place of publication: Publisher.

**Example:**

Field, G. (2001). Rethinking reference rethought. In *Revealing in Reference: Reference and Information Services Section Symposium, 12-14 October 2001* (pp. 59-64). Melbourne, Victoria, Australia: Australian Library and Information Association.

**e. ebook**

**Format:**

Author(s). (Year of publication). *Title*. Publisher. Retrieving date, http address. DOI.

**Example:**

Johnson, A. (2000). *Abstract Computing Machines*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg. Retrieved March 30, 2006, from SpringerLink <http://springerlink.com/content/w25154>. DOI: 10.1007/b138965.

**f. Thesis**

**Format:**

Author(s). (Year of publication). *Title*. Information, Place of publication.

**Example:**

Begg, M. M. (2001). *Dairy farm women in the Waikato 1946-1996: Fifty years of social and structural change*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.

**g. Report**

**Format:**

Author(s). (Year of publication). *Title*. Place of publication: Publisher. (Report number)

**Example:**

Osgood, D. W., & Wilson, J. K. (1990). *Covariation of adolescent health problems*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska. (NTIS No. PB 91-154 377/AS)

**h. Government publication**

**Format:**

Institution name. (Year of publication). *Title*. Place of publication: Publisher.

**Example:**

Ministerial Council on Drug Strategy. (1997). *The national drug strategy: Mapping the future*. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.

**TABLES**

Tables should be typed on separate sheets with table numbers (Arabic) and title above the table and explanatory notes, if any, below the table.



## FIGURES AND FIGURE LEGENDS

All illustrations (photographs, graphs, diagrams) will be considered as figures, and numbered consecutively in Arabic numerals. The number of figures included should be the least required to convey the message of the paper, and no figure should duplicate the data presented in the tables or text. Figures should not have titles. Letters, numerals and symbols must be clear, in proportion to each other, and large enough to be readable when reduced for publication. Figures should be submitted as near to their printed size as possible. Figures are reproduced in one of the following width sizes: 8 cm, 12 cm or 17 cm, and with a maximal length of 20 cm. Legends for figures should be given on separate pages.

If magnification is significant (photomicrographs) it should be indicated by a calibration bar on the print, not by a magnification factor in the figure legend. The length of the bar should be indicated on the figure or in the figure legend.

Two complete sets of high quality unmounted glossy prints should be submitted in two separate envelopes, and shielded by an appropriate cardboard. The backs of single or grouped illustrations (plates) should bear the first authors last name, figure number, and an arrow indicating the top. This information should be penciled in lightly or

placed on a typed self-adhesive label in order to prevent marking the front surface of the illustration.

Photographs of identifiable patients must be accompanied by written permission from the patient.

For figures published previously the original source should be acknowledged, and written permission from the copyright holder to reproduce it submitted.

Color prints are available by request at the authors expense.

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Both letters concerning and those not concerning the articles that have been published in Serbian Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research will be considered for publication. They may contain one table or figure and up to five references.

## PROOFS

All manuscripts will be carefully revised by the publisher desk editor. Only in case of extensive corrections will the manuscript be returned to the authors for final approval. In order to speed up publication no proof will be sent to the authors, but will be read by the editor and the desk editor.





CIP - Каталогизacija y publikaciji  
Народна библиотека Србије, Београд

61

**SERBIAN Journal of Experimental and Clinical Research**  
editor-in-chief Vladimir Jakovljević.  
- Vol. 9, N° 1 (April 2008) -  
- Kragujevac (Svetozara Markovića 69) :  
Medical Faculty, 2008 - (Kragujevac : Medical Faculty). - 29 cm

Je nastavak: Medicus (Kragujevac) = ISSN 1450-7994  
ISSN 1820-8665 = Serbian Journal of  
Experimental and Clinical Research  
COBISS.SR-ID 149695244